

OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY 31, 2019

NEW ISSUE
Book-Entry Only

RATING: S&P – “AA-”

In the opinion of Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming compliance with certain covenants described in “TAX EXEMPTION” herein, interest on the Series 2019 Bonds (including original issue discount treated as interest) (a) is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes, under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and (b) is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion based on existing laws of the State of New Mexico as enacted and construed that interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is exempt from all taxation by the State of New Mexico or any political subdivision thereof. For a more complete description of such opinion of Bond Counsel and a description of certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which may affect the federal tax treatment of interest on the Series 2019 Bonds for certain owners of such bonds, see “TAX EXEMPTION” herein.

\$15,800,000
CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds,
Series 2019

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: May 15, as shown on inside cover

The City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Series 2019 Bonds” or “Bonds”) are being issued as fully registered bonds to be sold in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”) will act as securities depository for the Series 2019 Bonds through its nominee, Cede & Co. One fully registered bond equal to the principal amount of each maturity of the Series 2019 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co. Individual purchases of Series 2019 Bonds will be made in book-entry form only and beneficial owners of the Series 2019 Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates, except as described herein. Upon receipt of payments of principal and interest, DTC will remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2019 Bonds.

The Series 2019 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the general laws of the State of New Mexico, including Sections 3-31-1 to 3-31-12 New Mexico Statutes Annotated 1978, as amended (the “Act”), and enactments of the Governing Body of the City (the “Governing Body”) relating to the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, including the Master Ordinance and the Bond Ordinance (both as defined herein). Principal of and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds will be payable to DTC, or its nominee, as owner of the Series 2019 Bonds, by BOKF, NA, Albuquerque, New Mexico, as Paying Agent and Registrar. Interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year in which the Series 2019 Bonds are outstanding, commencing May 15, 2019.

See Inside Cover Page for Maturities, Principal Amounts, Interest Rates, Prices, Yields and CUSIP Numbers

The Series 2019 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity as provided herein.

The Series 2019 Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the costs of (i) refunding, defeasing, refinancing, paying and discharging the City’s outstanding Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 maturing on and after May 15, 2020 in the aggregate principal amount of \$16,325,000, (ii) purchasing a Reserve Fund Insurance Policy for the Series 2019 Reserve Account and (iii) paying costs pertaining to issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds. The Series 2019 Bonds, together with the interest accruing thereon, will be payable and collectible solely out of Net Revenues. Net Revenues consist of all income and revenue directly or indirectly derived from the operation and use of the System, less Operation and Maintenance Expenses, all as herein defined. Upon issuance, the owners of the Series 2019 Bonds may not look to any general or other funds of the City for the payment of the principal of or interest and premium, if any, on such obligations, except for the Net Revenues. The Series 2019 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any charter or statutory provision or limitation, nor will they be considered or held to be general obligations of the City. Neither the full faith and credit of the City nor the general taxing power or general resources of the City, the State of New Mexico or any political subdivision or public agency thereof is pledged to the payment of the Series 2019 Bonds.

In connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, the City will commit to provide certain annual information and notice of certain events as described herein under the caption “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.”

Certain legal matters will be passed on by Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., Albuquerque, New Mexico, as Bond Counsel. Certain legal matters will also be passed on for the City by the office of the City Attorney. Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., has also acted as special counsel to the City in connection with the preparation of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed on by McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., Dallas Texas, as counsel to the Underwriter. RBC Capital Markets, LLC serves as Financial Advisor to the City. It is expected that the Series 2019 Bonds will be delivered to DTC in New York, New York on or about February 21, 2019.

BAIRD

Dated: January 31, 2019

MATURITY SCHEDULE

\$15,800,000

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

**Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds,
Series 2019**

<u>Maturity Date (May 15)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP No.[†]</u>
2019	\$ 165,000	3.000%	1.750%	100.287	767175HJ4
2020	4,950,000	5.000%	1.750%	103.945	767175HK1
2021	5,215,000	5.000%	1.800%	106.971	767175HL9
2022	5,470,000	5.000%	1.840%	109.872	767175HM7

[†] The CUSIP numbers listed above are being provided solely for the convenience of bondholders only at the time of issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds and none of the City, the Financial Advisor or the Underwriter make any representation with respect to such CUSIP numbers nor undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of the Series 2019 Bonds. *CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence. Copyright© 2018 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database.*

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Mayor

Greggory D. Hull

Governing Body

Jim Owen	District 1
Dawnn Robinson	District 2
Bob Tyler	District 3
Marlene Feuer	District 4
Jennifer Flor	District 5
David Bency	District 6

Administration

John Craig	City Manager
Carole Jaramillo	Director of Financial Services
Yolanda Lucero	Acting City Clerk
Greg Lauer	City Attorney
Jim Chiasson	Utilities Director

BOND COUNSEL & DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A.
500 Fourth Street N.W., Suite 1000
P.O. Box 2168 (87103-2168)
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
(505) 848-1800

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

RBC Capital Markets, LLC
6301 Uptown Boulevard, N.E., Suite 110
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110
(505) 872-5999

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AND REFUNDING ESCROW AGENT

BOKF, NA
100 Sun Ave. NE, Suite 500
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87109

VERIFICATION AGENT

Causey, Demgen & Moore, P.C.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City of Rio Rancho (the “City”) or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any statements or representations, other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information, statements or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized. This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices thereto, does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy any of the Series 2019 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized, or in which any person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion that are not intended as statements of fact, and no representation or warranty is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions or that they will be realized.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the City and other sources which are deemed to be reliable. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. The information in this Official Statement is subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or others since the date hereof.

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, as amended. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “intend,” “expect” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty and risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward-looking statements and actual results; those differences could be material.

The Series 2019 Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions contained in such Act, nor have the Series 2019 Bonds been registered or qualified in any state. Neither the SEC nor any other federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity, nor any agency or department thereof, has passed upon the merits of the Series 2019 Bonds or the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. Any representation to the contrary may be a criminal offense.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
GENERALLY	1
THE CITY OF RIO RANCHO	1
PURPOSES OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS.....	1
AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE	2
SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE SERIES 2019 BONDS	2
TERMS OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS	3
TAX CONSIDERATIONS	4
OUTSTANDING PARITY OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM PLEDGED REVENUES	4
COMMITMENT TO PROVIDE CONTINUING INFORMATION	4
PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING	4
OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS	5
OTHER INFORMATION	5
CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS.....	5
NET REVENUES ARE SUBJECT TO FLUCTUATION	6
ADDITIONAL BONDS.....	6
SECONDARY MARKET	6
BOND RATING	6
FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.....	6
PLAN OF FINANCING.....	7
SOURCES AND USES OF BOND PROCEEDS.....	7
THE REFUNDING PROJECT	7
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	8
THE SERIES 2019 BONDS	8
GENERALLY	8
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.....	9
REDEMPTION PRIOR TO MATURITY.....	9
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT.....	9
SPECIAL, LIMITED OBLIGATIONS	9
NET REVENUES	10
GROSS REVENUES.....	10
APPLICATION OF GROSS REVENUES.....	11
RATE COVENANT.....	12
RESERVE ACCOUNT.....	13
RATE STABILIZATION FUND.....	14
PARITY BONDS.....	14
OUTSTANDING WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS	16
SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS	16
TOTAL COMBINED DEBT SERVICE	16
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE SUMMARY.....	17
CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WATER SYSTEM.....	21
CUSTOMER CHARACTERISTICS.....	21
HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS - WATER SYSTEM.....	22
SOURCE OF SUPPLY.....	22

PUMPING FACILITIES	22
STORAGE TANKS	22
TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION MAINS.....	22
CURRENT SYSTEM PRODUCTION AND ADEQUACY	23
QUALITY OF GROUNDWATER SUPPLIES	23
WATER RIGHTS.....	24
WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAM.....	25
MOST SIGNIFICANT CONSUMER OF WATER SERVED BY THE WATER SYSTEM.....	26
TOP TEN WATER USERS IN THE CITY OF RIO RANCHO.....	26
WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS	27
WATER RATE STRUCTURE	28
COMPARISON OF WATER RATES.....	29
WATER/SEWER BILLING AND COLLECTIONS.....	29
CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM.....	29
HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS - WASTEWATER SYSTEM	30
COLLECTION SYSTEM.....	30
LIFT STATIONS	30
TREATMENT PLANTS	30
SLUDGE DISPOSAL AND EFFLUENT DISCHARGE	31
RECYCLED WATER PROGRAM	32
EFFLUENT QUALITY.....	32
WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS	32
WASTEWATER RATE STRUCTURE.....	33
COMPARISON OF WASTEWATER RATES	33
SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION (SCADA) SYSTEMS FOR WATER PRODUCTION AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT	34
SYSTEM FINANCIAL INFORMATION	35
MANAGEMENT OF THE WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS.....	37
UTILITIES DIRECTOR.....	37
CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES	38
THE CITY	39
GENERAL	39
GOVERNMENT	39
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS	40
OTHER EMPLOYEES.....	41
RETIREMENT PLAN; OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS.....	41
ECONOMY	43
EDUCATION.....	44
TRANSPORTATION	44
CITY REVENUES AND BUDGETS.....	45
FINANCIAL STATEMENT.....	45
ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS	48
POPULATION	48
AGE DISTRIBUTION	49
INCOME.....	49
EMPLOYMENT	50
MAJOR EMPLOYERS.....	50
HISTORICAL EMPLOYMENT BY SECTOR.....	51
GROSS RECEIPTS	52
FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS	53

UNDERWRITING 53

LITIGATION AND INSURANCE..... 54

 NEW MEXICO TORT CLAIMS ACT LIMITATIONS 54

TAX EXEMPTION 54

 GENERAL 54

 INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE AUDIT PROGRAM 55

 ORIGINAL ISSUE PREMIUM 55

 ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT **ERROR! BOOKMARK NOT DEFINED.**

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING 55

VERIFICATION OF CERTAIN MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS 56

LEGAL MATTERS 56

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS 56

RATING 56

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 57

APPROVAL BY THE CITY 57

**APPENDIX A EXCERPT FROM THE COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY OF RIO RANCHO - AUDITED
GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - AS OF AND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018 A-1**

APPENDIX B FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSELB-1

APPENDIX C FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKINGC-1

APPENDIX D BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM D-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$15,800,000

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds,
Series 2019

INTRODUCTION

Generally

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page and appendices hereto, provides certain information in connection with the offer and sale by the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico (the “City”) of its Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Series 2019 Bonds” or “Bonds”) in the original principal amount of \$15,800,000. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined have the meanings specified in City Ordinance No. O38, Enactment No. 19-07 adopted by the City on January 9, 2019, Ordinance No. 59, Enactment No. 94-059 adopted by the Council on December 14, 1994, as supplemented and amended by Ordinance No. 13, Enactment No. 95-013 adopted by the Council on May 17, 1995, Substitute Ordinance No. 25, Enactment No. 98-028 adopted by the Council on November 18, 1998, and by Ordinance No. 16, Enactment No. 17-18 adopted on August 9, 2017 (collectively, the “Master Ordinance” and, together with Ordinance No. O38, Enactment No. 19-07, the “Bond Ordinance”). See “THE SERIES 2019 BONDS” and “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT.”

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of Series 2019 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The City of Rio Rancho

The City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico is a political subdivision of the State of New Mexico (the “State”), organized and existing under the Constitution and general laws of the State. The City was incorporated in 1981, operates under a Council-Manager form of government with the Mayor elected at large, and is located in central New Mexico, adjacent to Albuquerque, New Mexico’s largest city. The City has a land area of approximately 105 square miles. Rio Rancho is the third largest city in New Mexico and over the last 3 decades has been one of the fastest growing cities in the nation, with a current population of 96,159 and a 5-year projected population of 104,132. The City’s Fiscal Year ends June 30 and is referred to in this Official Statement as the “Fiscal Year.”

Purposes of the Series 2019 Bonds

The Series 2019 Bonds are being issued to provide funds to (i) refund, defease, refinance, pay and discharge the City’s outstanding Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 maturing on and after May 15, 2020 in the aggregate principal amount of \$16,325,000 (the “Refunded Bonds”), (ii) purchase a Reserve Fund Insurance Policy for deposit to the Series 2019 Reserve Account and (iii) pay all costs pertaining to issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds. The City’s purposes in refunding and discharging the Refunded Bonds are to lower the interest rate and the overall annual debt service requirements of the City’s debt.

Authority for Issuance

The Series 2019 Bonds are being issued under the authority of and pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico, including Sections 3-31-1 to 3-31-12 NMSA 1978, as amended, the powers of the City as a home rule city under authority given by the Constitution of the State and the City Charter and all enactments of the Governing Body relating to the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, including the Bond Ordinance.

Sources of Payment for the Series 2019 Bonds

Special Limited Obligations

The Series 2019 Bonds will be special, limited obligations of the City, payable solely from Net Revenues (defined below), Series 2019 Bond proceeds, amounts on deposit in certain funds and accounts established and held under the Bond Ordinance, including the Series 2019 Reserve Account, and the earnings thereon. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT."

All of the Series 2019 Bonds, together with the interest accruing thereon, shall be payable and collectible solely out of the Net Revenues, which are irrevocably so pledged by the Bond Ordinance. **The registered owner or owners of the Series 2019 Bonds may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of the principal of or interest on such obligations, except the designated special funds pledged therefor.** The Series 2019 Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness or a debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; nor shall they be considered or held to be general obligations of the City; and each of the Series 2019 Bonds shall recite that it is payable and collectible solely from the Net Revenues, the income from which is so pledged, and that the registered owner thereof may not look to any general or other fund for the payment of principal and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds.

Net Revenues

The Series 2019 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the City and are payable as to principal, interest and premium, if any, exclusively from the Net Revenues. The Series 2019 Bonds constitute a first lien (but not an exclusive first lien) on the Net Revenues, with priority over the lien of any subordinate bonds to be issued separately under the Master Ordinance. Net Revenues are defined in the Master Ordinance to mean the Gross Revenues of the System after deducting Operation and Maintenance Expenses. Gross Revenues include all income and revenues directly or indirectly derived by the City from the operation and use of the System. Operation and Maintenance Expenses include all reasonable and necessary current expenses of the System, paid or accrued, related to operating, maintaining and repairing the System.

Pursuant to the Master Ordinance, the City has covenanted to fix rates and collection charges in connection with the use of the System and to increase such rates and other charges from time to time if and when necessary to produce (a) Gross Revenues of the System sufficient to maintain the funds and accounts established in the Master Ordinance and to pay annual Operation and Maintenance Expenses, and (b) in each Fiscal Year, Net Revenues at least equal to the greater of (i) the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues in such Fiscal Year and the deposits required by the Master Ordinance to be made into the various funds of the Master Ordinance in such year or (ii) 115% of the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues in such Fiscal Year.

Series 2019 Reserve Account

Upon issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, the City will deposit Bond proceeds or a reserve fund insurance policy in the amount of \$1,580,000 (representing ten percent of the original aggregate principal amount of the Series 2019 Bonds), equal to the Series 2019 Reserve Requirement, into the Series 2019 Reserve Account. The funds in the Series 2019 Reserve Account shall be maintained by the City and used for debt service for the Series 2019 Bonds upon a deficiency in Net Revenues.

Terms of the Series 2019 Bonds

Payments

The Series 2019 Bonds will be dated their date of initial delivery. Interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is payable on May 15 and November 15 of each year in which the Series 2019 Bonds are outstanding, commencing May 15, 2019. The Series 2019 Bonds will be issued in the aggregate principal amounts and will mature on the dates and in the amounts shown on the inside of the cover page of this Official Statement. Payments on the Series 2019 Bonds will be made by BOKF, NA, Albuquerque, New Mexico, the initial Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2019 Bonds.

Denominations

The Series 2019 Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof.

Book-Entry System

Individual purchases will be made in book-entry only form and purchasers of the Series 2019 Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates except as more fully described herein. Payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds will be made directly to The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”) or its nominee, Cede & Co., by the Paying Agent, so long as DTC or Cede & Co. is the sole registered owner. Upon receipt of such payments, DTC is to remit such payments to DTC participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2019 Bonds, all as more fully described in Appendix D - “Book-Entry Only System.”

In reading this Official Statement, it should be understood that while the Series 2019 Bonds are in book-entry only form, references in other sections of this Official Statement to owners of the Series 2019 Bonds should be read to include the person for whom the Participant (as hereinafter defined) and indirect participants acquire an interest in the Series 2019 Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the book-entry only system as described more fully herein, and (ii) notices that are to be given to owners by the City or the Paying Agent will be given only to DTC.

No Optional Redemption

The Series 2019 Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

For a more complete description of the Series 2019 Bonds and the Bond Ordinance, see “THE SERIES 2019 BONDS” and “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENTS.”

Tax Considerations

In the opinion of Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from New Mexico state income taxes.

The form of the bond counsel opinion is attached as Appendix B hereto. For a discussion of such opinion and certain other tax consequences incident to the ownership of the Series 2019 Bonds, see “TAX EXEMPTION” herein.

Outstanding Parity Obligations Payable from Pledged Revenues

After issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds and the defeasance of the Refunded Bonds, the City will have the following outstanding obligations with a parity lien on the Net Revenues, in addition to the Series 2019 Bonds: (i) Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 with an outstanding par amount of \$10,455,000, (ii) Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 with an outstanding par amount of \$25,940,000, (iii) 2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Senior Lien Loan Agreement with an outstanding principal amount of \$22,799,167, and (iv) 2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Senior Lien Refunding Loan Agreement with an outstanding principal amount of \$8,953,333.

Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the City is not permitted to incur other obligations payable from Net Revenues which are senior to the Series 2019 Bonds. However, the City will be permitted to incur parity obligations in accordance with certain tests and upon satisfaction of certain tests as described in “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT — Parity Bonds,” and to incur obligations payable from Net Revenues which are junior to the Series 2019 Bonds.

Outstanding Subordinate Obligations Payable from Pledged Revenues

After issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, the City will have the following outstanding obligations with a lien on the Net Revenues subordinate and junior to the lien thereon of the Series 2019 Bonds and outstanding parity obligations described above: (i) 2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Refunding Loan Agreement with an outstanding principal amount of \$20,932,500, and (ii) 2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Water Trust Board Loan Agreement with an outstanding principal amount of \$337,537. See “City of Rio Rancho Outstanding Subordinate Water and Wastewater System Obligations As of June 30, 2018” herein.

Commitment to Provide Continuing Information

The City will agree for the benefit of the owners of the 2019 Bonds that, so long as the 2019 Bonds remain outstanding, the City will provide annually its audited financial statements and certain other financial information and operating data with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board using its Electronic Municipal Market Access System (“EMMA”) in conformity with Rule 15c2-12, and will file notice of certain specific events with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, as described in “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING” and Appendix C herein.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

At the time of the issuance and sale of the Series 2019 Bonds, Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., as Bond Counsel, will deliver the bond counsel opinion attached as Appendix B hereto. Certain legal matters relating to the Series 2019 Bonds will be passed upon for the City by the office of the City Attorney. Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., has also acted as special counsel to the City in

connection with the preparation of this Official Statement. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. See “LEGAL MATTERS.”

RBC Capital Markets, LLC (“RBC”) is employed as Financial Advisor to the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds. The Financial Advisor’s fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Series 2019 Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds. The Financial Advisor may also receive a fee for conducting a competitive bid process regarding the investment of certain proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds. The Financial Advisor is not obligated to undertake, and has not undertaken to make, an independent verification of, or assume responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness, or fairness of the information in this Official Statement.

Offering and Delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds

The Series 2019 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel and the satisfaction of certain other conditions. It is anticipated that a single certificate for each maturity of the Series 2019 Bonds will be delivered to DTC in New York, New York on or about February 21, 2019.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

The quotations from, and summaries and explanations of, the statutes, regulations and documents contained herein do not purport to be complete and reference is made to said laws, regulations and documents for full and complete statements of their provisions. Copies, in reasonable quantity, of such laws, regulations and documents may be obtained during the offering period, upon request to the City and upon payment to the City of a charge for copying, mailing and handling, at 3200 Civic Center Circle, NE, Rio Rancho, New Mexico 87144-4503, Attention: Financial Services Director.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2019 Bonds.

The purchase of the Series 2019 Bonds involves special risks and the Series 2019 Bonds may not be appropriate investments for all types of investors. Each prospective investor is encouraged to read this Official Statement in its entirety and to give particular attention to the factors described under “CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS,” which, among other factors discussed herein, could affect the payment of debt service on the Series 2019 Bonds and could affect the market price or marketability of the Series 2019 Bonds to an extent that cannot be determined at this time.

CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The City expects that the Net Revenues will at all times be sufficient to make all required payments of principal and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds. A number of factors, however, could adversely affect the City’s ability to make timely payments on the Series 2019 Bonds from the Net Revenues.

There follows a discussion of some, but not necessarily all, of the possible risk factors which should be carefully evaluated by prospective purchasers of the Series 2019 Bonds prior to purchasing any Series 2019 Bonds. The Series 2019 Bonds may not be suitable investments for all persons, and prospective

purchasers should evaluate the risks and merits of an investment in the Series 2019 Bonds, and should confer with their own legal and financial advisors before deciding to purchase the Series 2019 Bonds.

Net Revenues are Subject to Fluctuation

The ability of the City to pay debt service requirements on the Series 2019 Bonds depends primarily upon the receipt of Net Revenues. No assurance can be made that the Net Revenues of the System, estimated or otherwise, will be realized by the City in amounts sufficient to pay debt service requirements for the Series 2019 Bonds and other System Bonds. Among other matters, which may include, without limitation, drought, general national and local economic conditions and changes in law and government regulations (including initiatives on water conservation, moratoriums and growth) could adversely affect the amount of Net Revenues realized by the City. In addition, the realization of future Net Revenues is subject to, among other things, the capabilities of the management of the City, the availability of water rights to meet System needs, the ability of the City to provide services to its customers and the ability of the City to establish, maintain and collect rates and charges sufficient to pay for Operation and Maintenance Expenses and Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds.

The City has implemented long term plans to provide a framework for meeting the future demands on the System. Increases in expenses may require a significant increase in rates and charges to facilitate the completion of such maintenance and improvements. Such rate increases could increase the likelihood of nonpayment by customers of the System or decrease demand for such services, both of which would adversely affect the collection of Net Revenues. Although the City has covenanted to maintain rates and charges at the level necessary to pay debt service requirements for the Series 2019 Bonds and other System Bonds, there can be no assurance that such amounts will be collected in the amount and at the time necessary to pay the debt service requirements for the Series 2019 Bonds and other System Bonds.

Additional Bonds

The City may issue additional System Bonds without Bondholder consent, upon meeting coverage or other financial tests. See “SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT -- Parity Bonds.” The issuance of such additional obligations may have an adverse effect on the ability of the City to pay debt service on the Series 2019 Bonds. If Net Revenues are insufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2019 Bonds and the Outstanding System Bonds in any year, debt service will be paid on a proportionate basis.

Secondary Market

No guarantee can be made that a secondary market for the Series 2019 Bonds will be established and maintained. Owners of Series 2019 Bonds should be prepared to hold their Series 2019 Bonds to maturity.

Bond Rating

There is no assurance that the rating assigned to the Series 2019 Bonds will not be lowered or withdrawn at any time, the effect of which could adversely affect the market price or the marketability of the Series 2019 Bonds. See the information herein under the caption “RATING.”

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “forecast,” “intend,” “expect,” “project,” “budget,” “plan,” and similar

expressions identify forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statement is subject to uncertainty. Accordingly, such statements are subject to risks that could cause actual results to differ, possibly materially, from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop forward-looking statements will not be realized or unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, investors should be aware that there are likely to be differences between forward looking statements and actual results. Those differences could be material and could impact the availability of Net Revenues to pay debt service on the Series 2019 Bonds.

PLAN OF FINANCING

Sources and Uses of Bond Proceeds

The sources and uses of Series 2019 Bond proceeds are set forth below.

SOURCES OF BOND PROCEEDS:

Principal amount of the Series 2019 Bonds	\$15,800,000.00
Premium	1,099,287.10
TOTAL SOURCES OF BOND PROCEEDS	<u>\$16,899,287.10</u>

USES OF BOND PROCEEDS:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$16,642,675.48
Underwriter's Discount	43,795.99
Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾	206,300.00
Deposit to Debt Service Fund	<u>6,515.63</u>
TOTAL USES OF BOND PROCEEDS	<u>\$16,899,287.10</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes financial advisor fees, legal fees, fees of the paying agent/registrar, fees of the escrow bank, verification agent, cost of purchasing a Reserve Fund Insurance Policy, and other miscellaneous costs and expenses related to the issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds and refunding, paying and discharging the Refunded Bonds.

The Refunding Project

The Refunding Project consists of (i) refunding, defeasing, refinancing, paying and discharging the City's outstanding Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 maturing on and after May 15, 2020 in the aggregate principal amount of \$16,325,000 (the "Refunded Bonds"), (ii) purchasing a Reserve Fund Insurance Policy for deposit to the Series 2019 Reserve Account and (iii) paying all costs pertaining to issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds. The City's purposes in refunding and discharging the Refunded Bonds are to lower the interest rate and the overall annual debt service requirements of the City's debt.

The principal and interest due on the Series 2009 Bonds maturing on May 15, 2019 will be paid on the scheduled principal and interest payment date. The principal and interest due on the Series 2009 Bonds maturing on and after May 15, 2020 (the "Refunded Bonds") are to be paid on May 15, 2019, the first optional redemption date for Refunded Bonds. All payments of principal and interest due on the Series 2009 Bonds maturing on and after May 15, 2019 shall be paid as herein described from funds to be deposited pursuant to a certain Escrow Agreement (the "Escrow Agreement") between the City and BOKF, NA, Albuquerque, New Mexico (the "Escrow Agent"). The Bond Ordinance provides that from the proceeds

of the sale of the Series 2019 Bonds received from the Underwriter, the City will deposit with the Escrow Agent the amount necessary to accomplish the discharge and final payment of the Series 2009 Bonds on May 15, 2019. Such funds will be held by the Escrow Agent in a special escrow account (the “Escrow Fund”) and used to purchase direct obligations of the United States of America (the “Federal Securities”). Under the Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Fund is irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2009 Bonds.

Causey, Demgen & Moore, P.C. (the “Verification Agent”) will verify at the time of delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds to the purchasers, the mathematical accuracy of the schedules and demonstrate the Federal Securities will mature and bear interest in such amounts which, together with uninvested funds, if any, in the Escrow Fund, will be sufficient to pay when due, the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds on their redemption date. Such maturing principal of and interest on the Federal Securities will not be available to pay the Series 2019 Bonds. See “VERIFICATION OF CERTAIN MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”

By the deposit of the Federal Securities and cash, if necessary, with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the Escrow Agreement, the City will have affected the defeasance of the Series 2009 Bonds in accordance with the requirements of the ordinances authorizing issuance of the Series 2009 Bonds, and applicable law, and the Series 2009 Bonds will no longer be outstanding as Parity Bonds. The City has covenanted in the Escrow Agreement to make timely deposits to the Escrow Account of any additional amounts required to pay the principal of, premium and interest on the Series 2009 Bonds if, for any reason, the cash balance on deposit or scheduled to be on deposit in the Escrow Account is insufficient to make such payments.

Annual Debt Service Requirements

The following schedule shows, for each Fiscal Year of the City, the annual debt service requirements to be payable for the Series 2019 Bonds.

Fiscal Year (ending June 30)	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2019	\$ 165,000	\$183,563.33	\$348,563.33
2020	4,950,000	781,750.00	5,731,750.00
2021	5,215,000	534,250.00	5,749,250.00
2022	5,470,000	273,500.00	5,743,500.00
Total	\$15,800,000	\$1,773,063.33	\$17,573,063.33

THE SERIES 2019 BONDS

Generally

The Series 2019 Bonds will bear interest at the rates and mature on the dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Series 2019 Bonds will be dated their date of initial delivery, and will bear interest from that date payable semi-annually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, commencing May 15, 2019 (each an “Interest Payment Date”). The Series 2019 Bonds will bear interest from the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided, or if no interest has been paid or provided for, from their date until maturity.

The Series 2019 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof, will be issued in fully registered form and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as

registered owner and nominee of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2019 Bonds. Individual purchases may be made in book-entry form only. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in the Series 2019 Bonds purchased. So long as Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is the registered owner of the Series 2019 Bonds, references herein to the Bondholders, owners or registered owners shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the beneficial owners of the Series 2019 Bonds.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2019 Bonds, principal of and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds are payable by wire transfer by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, which is required, in turn, to remit such amounts to the DTC Participants. See Appendix D - "Book-Entry Only System."

Book-Entry Only System

Individual purchases of the Series 2019 Bonds will be made in book-entry only form and purchasers of the Series 2019 Bonds will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates, except as more fully described herein. Payments of principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Series 2019 Bonds will be made directly to The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") or its nominee, Cede & Co., by the BOKF, NA, Albuquerque, New Mexico, as Paying Agent and Registrar (the "Fiscal Agent"), so long as DTC or Cede & Co. is the sole registered owner. Upon receipt of such payments, DTC is to remit such payments to the DTC participants (the "Participants") for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Series 2019 Bonds. In reading this Official Statement, it should be understood that while the Series 2019 Bonds are in book-entry only form, references in other sections of this Official Statement to owners of Series 2019 Bonds ("Owners") should be read to include the person for whom the Participants and indirect participants acquire an interest in the Series 2019 Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the book-entry only system and (ii) notices that are to be given to Owners by the City or the Fiscal Agent will be given only to DTC. See Appendix D – "Book-Entry Only System."

Redemption Prior to Maturity

No Optional Redemption

The Series 2019 Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT

Special, Limited Obligations

The Series 2019 Bonds shall not constitute indebtedness or a debt of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, charter or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall they be considered or held to be general obligations of the City. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the City is pledged for the payment of the principal of or the interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2019 Bonds and no owner has the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the City or the forfeiture of any of its property in connection with any default under the Bond Ordinance.

The Series 2019 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the City and are payable as to principal, interest and premium, if any, exclusively from the Net Revenues. The Series 2019 Bonds constitute a first lien (but not an exclusive first lien) on the Net Revenues, with priority over the lien of any subordinate bonds to be issued separately under the Master Ordinance. The Net Revenues consist of Gross Revenues (as described below) less Operation and Maintenance Expenses (as described below).

Net Revenues

The Net Revenues will be received and held by the City for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2019 Bonds, and will be disbursed, allocated and applied solely for the uses and purposes described in the Bond Ordinance. Amounts on deposit in each of the funds and accounts established pursuant to the Master Ordinance will be invested in Permitted Investments. Investment income on amounts in any fund or account will be credited to such fund or account, and any loss will be charged to such fund or account.

Gross Revenues

Gross Revenues are all income and revenues directly or indirectly derived by the City from the System, or any part of the System, and include, without limitation, all revenues received by the City, or any municipal corporation or agency succeeding to the rights of the City, from the availability or operation and use of the System and from the sale and use of water, water and wastewater services or facilities, or any other service, commodity or facility or any combination thereof furnished to the City and public and private customers of the System, including but not limited to connection or impact fees. Gross Revenues also include:

- (a) all income derived from the investment of any money in the Acquisition Fund, Water and Wastewater Fund, Debt Service Fund and Rate Stabilization Fund and from surplus Net Revenues, all as defined in the Master Ordinance;
- (b) money released from the Rebate Fund to the City;
- (c) money released from the Rate Stabilization Fund to the extent that the amount released is used to pay Operation and Maintenance Expenses or Debt Service Requirements on System Bonds in the year released; and
- (d) property insurance proceeds which are not necessary to restore or replace the property lost or damaged and the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of any part of the System.

Gross Revenues do not include:

- (a) any money received as (i) a water quality testing fee, (ii) grants or gifts from the United States of America, the State or other sources or (iii) the proceeds of any charge or tax intended as a replacement therefor or other capital contributions from any source which are restricted as to use, including, without limitation revenues derived from the Water Rights Acquisition Surcharge imposed and collected by the City;
- (b) taxes and/or fees collected by the City and remitted to other governmental agencies;
- (c) condemnation proceeds or the proceeds of any insurance policy, except any insurance proceeds derived in respect of loss of use or business interruption; and
- (d) the proceeds of System Bonds or any other bonds or refunding bonds.

Operation and Maintenance Expenses are all reasonable and necessary current expenses of the System, in any particular Fiscal Year or period to which such term is applicable, paid or accrued, related to operating, maintaining and repairing the System, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

- (a) legal and overhead expenses of the various City departments directly related and reasonably allocable to the administration of the System;
- (b) insurance premiums for the System, including, without limitation, premiums for property insurance, public liability insurance and workmen's compensation insurance, whether or not self-funded;
- (c) premiums, expenses and other costs (other than required reimbursements of insurance proceeds and other amounts advanced to pay Debt Service Requirements on System Bonds) for Credit Facilities;
- (d) expenses other than Expenses paid from the proceeds of System Bonds;
- (e) the costs of audits of the books and accounts of the System;
- (f) amounts required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund;
- (g) salaries, administrative expenses, labor costs, surety bonds and the cost of materials and supplies used for or in connection with the current operation of the System; and
- (h) any fees required to be paid under any operation, maintenance and/or management agreement with respect to the System.

Operation and Maintenance Expenses do not include any allowance for depreciation, payments in lieu of taxes, liabilities incurred by the City as a result of its negligence or other misconduct in the operation of the System, any charges for the accumulation of reserves for capital replacements or any Operation and Maintenance Expenses payable from moneys other than Gross Revenues.

Application of Gross Revenues

As long as any System Bonds are outstanding, all Gross Revenues shall be deposited in the Water and Wastewater Fund and transferred from that Fund to the following funds and accounts or for payment of the following amounts in the order listed:

- (a) *Operation and Maintenance Expenses.* A sufficient amount of Gross Revenues shall be set aside each month to be used to pay the current Operation and Maintenance Expenses as they become due.
- (b) *Debt Service Accounts for Parity Bonds.* Net Revenues shall be transferred to the Debt Service Accounts established for each series of Outstanding Parity Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues to pay Debt Service Requirements on Parity Bonds as they become due.
- (c) *Reserve Account.* Net Revenues shall be transferred to each Reserve Account for each series of Parity Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues with a Reserve Requirement to the extent that deposits are required to be made as a result of any draws on a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or deficiency in the Reserve Requirement for an applicable series of Parity Bonds.
- (d) *Subordinated Bonds.* Net Revenues shall be used to pay Debt Service Requirements on Subordinated Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues and to fund any Reserve Requirement for applicable Subordinated Bonds.

(e) *Replacement Fund.* At the option of the City, Net Revenues may be transferred to the Replacement Fund to be used for the purposes stated in the Master Ordinance.

(f) *Rate Stabilization Fund.* At the option of the City, Net Revenues may be transferred to the Rate Stabilization Fund to be used for the purposes stated in the Master Ordinance.

(g) *Surplus Net Revenues.* Net Revenues shall be retained in the Water and Wastewater Fund or used for any other lawful System purpose, including, but not limited to, redeeming or purchasing System Bonds or paying costs and expenses of the City relating to the administration of System Bonds, but shall not be transferred to the general fund of the City except for Operation and Maintenance Expenses owed by the System to the City and taxes, payments in lieu of taxes, assessments and other municipal or governmental charges of the City lawfully levied or assessed upon the System.

(h) *Accumulation of Revenues.* Gross Revenues need not be retained for any use or in any fund or account created under the Master Ordinance in excess of the Gross Revenues required for any current use or deposit. For the purposes of this subparagraph, the term current shall mean the month during which the Net Revenues are being distributed and the immediately following month.

Rate Covenant

(a) Unless otherwise provided in a Resolution of Sale applicable to a series of System Bonds, the City has covenanted that it will at all times fix rates and collect charges for each class of service rendered by the System, and will, from time to time, amend or adjust such rates so that Gross Revenues of the System shall always be sufficient to provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues as and when the same become due and payable, to maintain the funds and accounts established in the Master Ordinance or applicable Resolutions of Sale, to provide for the payment of expenses of administration, Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the System which may be necessary to preserve the same in good repair and working order, including the necessary reserves therefor and all other payments necessary to meet ongoing legal obligations to be paid at that time; and

(b) Unless otherwise provided in a Resolution of Sale applicable to a series of System Bonds, the City further covenants that it will at all times fix, charge and collect such rates and charges as shall be required in order that in each Fiscal Year the Net Revenues shall at least equal the *greater* of (a) the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues in such Fiscal Year and the deposits required by the Master Ordinance to be made into the various funds of the Master Ordinance in such year, or (b) 115% of the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues in such Fiscal Year. For purposes of determining compliance with this subsection, Net Revenues shall include funds withdrawn from the Rate Stabilization Fund, but only if the Net Revenues for such Fiscal Year (without considering withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund) were at least equal to 100% of the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues in such Fiscal Year.

Failure by the City to comply with the Rate Covenant in any Fiscal Year will not constitute an event of default under the Master Ordinance so long as the City, within 180 days, adopts the schedule of rates and charges recommended or approved by a Consulting Engineer which would bring the City into compliance with the Rate Covenant. The City is also required under the Master Ordinance in each Fiscal Year to complete a review of its financial condition for the purpose of estimating whether the Net Revenues for such Fiscal Year and for the next succeeding Fiscal Year will be sufficient to comply with the Rate Covenant set forth above. If the City determines that the Net Revenues may not be so sufficient, it will

forthwith cause the Consulting Engineer to make a study for the purpose of recommending a schedule of fees, rates and charges for the System which, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineer, will cause sufficient Gross Revenues to be collected in such Fiscal Year to comply with the Rate Covenant and will cause additional Gross Revenues to be collected in such Fiscal Year sufficient to eliminate the amount of any deficiency at the earliest practicable time within such Fiscal Year. The City will as promptly as practicable adopt and place in effect the schedule of fees, rates and charges recommended or approved by the Consulting Engineer pursuant to the Master Ordinance. As an alternative to establishing fees, rates and charges necessary to meet the Rate Covenant, the City may establish a reduction in Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the System.

Reserve Account

Pursuant to the Master Ordinance, separate Reserve Accounts to be maintained and controlled by the City or its designee shall be established as part of the Debt Service Fund for each series of System Bonds for which there is a Reserve Requirement*. Each Reserve Account may be funded with the proceeds of the applicable series of System Bonds, a Reserve Account Insurance Policy (which is anticipated in connection with the Series 2019 Bonds), Net Revenues or any combination thereof. A Reserve Account Insurance Policy may be substituted for an equivalent amount of cash in a Reserve Account. A sum equal to the amount in a Reserve Account and the proceeds of a Reserve Account Insurance Policy used to pay Debt Service Requirements on a series of System Bonds plus interest, if any, owed on amounts advanced pursuant to a Reserve Account Insurance Policy will be deposited in the Reserve Account for that series of System Bonds from the first Net Revenues received by the City which are not required by the Master Ordinance to be used for another purpose. If the amount of Net Revenues available for deposit in the Debt Service Fund is not sufficient to pay the entire amount required to be deposited in the Debt Service Accounts and/or Reserve Accounts, the Net Revenues available shall be deposited in the Debt Service Accounts and Reserve Accounts pro rata based upon the amount required to be deposited in each Account to the total Net Revenues available for deposit, in accordance with priorities established in the Master Ordinance.

The Bond Ordinance requires that a Reserve Account be created for the Series 2019 Bonds and funded in an amount equal to the Series 2019 Reserve Requirement. Amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account for the Series 2019 Bonds (the "Series 2019 Reserve Account") shall only be used to make payments of principal and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds. Initially, on the date of issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, the Reserve Requirement for the Series 2019 Bonds (the "Series 2019 Reserve Requirement") will be funded from proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds or with a Reserve Account Insurance Policy.

No payments need be made into the Series 2019 Reserve Account as long as the sum of the money in the Series 2019 Reserve Account is equal to or greater than the Series 2019 Reserve Requirement or the City has purchased a Reserve Account Insurance Policy sufficient to satisfy the Series 2019 Reserve Requirement. Money in the Series 2019 Reserve Account will be accumulated and maintained as a continuing reserve to be used, except as provided in the Master Ordinance, only to prevent deficiencies in the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2019 Bonds.

If the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Account for the Series 2019 Bonds (the "Series 2019 Debt Service Account") on a payment date and available Net Revenues are not sufficient to pay the amount

* "Reserve Requirement" means an amount not to exceed an amount equal to the lesser of ten percent (10%) of the principal amount for a series of System Bonds, the maximum annual Debt Service Requirement on that series of System Bonds or 125% of average annual Debt Service Requirements on that series of System Bonds, calculated on the date of initial issuance of the series and recalculated on the date of any optional redemption or purchase by the City for cancellation of System Bonds of that series from the date of original issuance of that series as if the System Bonds redeemed or purchased were never issued.

becoming due on the Series 2019 Bonds on that date, an amount equal to the deficiency will be transferred from the Series 2019 Reserve Account to the Series 2019 Debt Service Account.

Any amount on deposit in the Series 2019 Reserve Account in excess of the Series 2019 Reserve Requirement may be withdrawn at any time from the Series 2019 Reserve Account and deposited in the Replacement Fund. However, any excess which represents original proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds or interest thereon will first be used to pay Debt Service Requirements on the Series 2019 Bonds or costs of issuance for the Series 2019 Bonds.

Rate Stabilization Fund

Under certain circumstances, the City may use amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund to satisfy its Rate Covenant obligation or to meet the prerequisites for the issuance of additional Parity Bonds. See “Parity Bonds” and “Rate Covenant” herein. Presently, there are no amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund and the City does not have current plans to deposit excess System revenues into the Rate Stabilization Fund.

Parity Bonds

Parity Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues may be issued for System purposes, including without limitation (a) financing the costs of Projects; or (b) providing additional funds for deposit into a Reserve Account for the particular series of Parity Bonds, the Expense Account or the Replacement Account, and paying the costs incident to the issuance of such Parity Bonds or any combination of the foregoing.

Parity Bonds Test. Parity Bonds may be issued for System purposes including, but not limited to, (a) financing the costs of Projects; or (b) providing funds for deposit into a Reserve Account, the Expense Account or the Replacement Account and paying the costs incident to the issuance of such Parity Bonds or any combination of the foregoing.

The tests described below shall be performed without adjustment for interest accrued (other than amounts representing capitalized interest) in the Acquisition Fund. Except as permitted by the Master Ordinance, prior to the issuance of additional Parity Bonds, the City shall be current in making all deposits required by the Master Ordinance and either of the following tests shall be satisfied:

(a) a certificate prepared by an Authorized Officer of the City showing that the Net Revenues for the Historical Test Period (i.e. any 12 consecutive months out of the 18 months next preceding the delivery of the proposed Parity Bonds) were at least equal to 115% of the maximum combined annual Debt Service Requirements for all Parity Bonds which will be Outstanding immediately after the issuance of the proposed Parity Bonds; or

(b) a certificate prepared by a Consulting Engineer showing that:

(i) for each Fiscal Year during the period from the date of delivery of such certificate until the latest Estimated Completion Date, the Consulting Engineer estimates that the City will be in compliance with the Rate Covenant; and

(ii) the estimated Net Revenues for each of the two Fiscal Years immediately following the latest Estimated Completion Date for the specified project to be financed with proceeds of such Parity Bonds will be at least equal to 120% of the maximum combined annual Debt Service

Requirements for all Parity Bonds which will be Outstanding immediately after the issuance of the proposed Parity Bonds.

For purposes of subsection (b) above, in estimating Net Revenues, the Consulting Engineer may take into account (i) reasonable Gross Revenues from specified System projects expected to become available, (ii) any increase in fees, rates, charges, rentals or other sources of Gross Revenues which has been approved by the City and will be in effect during the period for which the estimates are provided, and (iii) any other increases in Gross Revenues which the Consulting Engineer believes to be a reasonable assumption for such period.

For purposes of subsection (b) above, in estimating Net Revenues, the Consulting Engineer may take into account funds reasonably expected to be available for withdrawal from the Rate Stabilization Fund, but only if the estimated Net Revenues for each of such Fiscal Years (without considering withdrawals from the Rate Stabilization Fund), as certified to the Consulting Engineer by an Authorized Officer of the City, will be at least equal to 100% of the maximum combined annual Debt Service Requirements for all Parity Bonds which will be Outstanding immediately after the issuance of the proposed Parity Bonds.

With respect to Operation and Maintenance Expenses, the Consulting Engineer shall use such assumptions as the Consulting Engineer believes to be reasonable, taking into account, (a) historical Operation and Maintenance Expenses, (b) Operation and Maintenance Expenses associated with the specified System projects, and (c) such other factors, including inflation and changing operations or policies of the City, as the Consulting Engineer believes to be appropriate. The Consulting Engineer shall include in the certificate or in a separate accompanying report a description of the assumptions used and the calculations made in determining the estimated Net Revenues and shall also set forth the calculations of the maximum combined annual Debt Service Requirements, which calculations may be based upon information provided by another Consulting Engineer.

For purposes of preparing the certificate or certificates described above, the Consulting Engineer or Consulting Engineers may rely upon financial statements prepared by the City which have not been subject to audit by an independent certified public accountant if audited financial statements for the Fiscal Year or period are not available; provided, however, that an Authorized Officer of the City shall certify as to their accuracy and that such financial statements were prepared substantially in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to year-end adjustments.

Superior Obligations. As long as Parity Bonds are Outstanding, the City will not issue additional System Bonds having a lien on the Net Revenues prior and superior to the lien of Parity Bonds on Net Revenues.

Subordinate Obligations. Nothing contained in the Master Ordinance prevents the City from issuing bonds or other obligations with no lien on Net Revenues or a lien on Net Revenues subordinate to the lien of the Parity Bonds on Net Revenues.

Refunding Bonds. The Master Ordinance provides for the issuance of refunding bonds subject to certain conditions. If at any time the City shall find it desirable to refund any System Bonds payable from Net Revenues, the System Bonds may be refunded, regardless of whether the priority of the lien for the payment of the refunding System Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues is changed, except that no obligation may be created having a lien on Net Revenues superior to the lien of Parity Bonds on Net Revenues.

Limitation upon Issuance of Refunding Parity Bonds. No refunding bonds or other refunding obligations shall be issued as Parity Bonds unless (i) there is delivered a certificate of the Authorized Officer of the City showing that the combined Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Parity Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues after the issuance of refunding Parity Bonds will not exceed by more than 10% the combined Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding Parity Bonds payable in whole or in part from Net Revenues authorized prior to the issuance of such refunding Parity Bonds, and the City is in current compliance with the Rate Covenant, or (ii) the refunding Parity Bonds are issued in compliance with the Parity Bonds test. See “SECURITY AND OTHER SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS-Parity Bonds.”

OUTSTANDING WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS

System Obligations

The following obligations of the City payable from Net Revenues were outstanding on June 30, 2018.

**City of Rio Rancho
Outstanding Parity Water and Wastewater System Obligations
As of June 30, 2018**

Issue	Principal Amount of Original Issue	Outstanding Principal Amount
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2009*	\$57,990,000	\$21,245,000
Water and Wastewater System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013	16,600,000	10,455,000
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	27,365,000	25,940,000
2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Senior Lien Loan Agreement	22,900,000	22,799,167
2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Senior Lien Refunding Agreement	9,080,000	8,953,333
Total	\$133,935,000	\$89,392,500

* The Refunded Bonds will be defeased and refunded on May 15, 2019 with proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds deposited in the Escrow Fund. The Series 2009 Bonds maturing on May 15, 2019 in the amount of \$4,920,000 will be redeemed on such date with available funds of the City, not from proceeds of the Series 2019 Bonds.

**City of Rio Rancho
Outstanding Subordinate Water and Wastewater System Obligations
As of June 30, 2018**

Issue	Principal Amount of Original Issue	Outstanding Principal Amount
2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Refunding Loan Agreement	\$21,825,000	\$20,932,500
2016 New Mexico Finance Authority Water Trust Board Loan Agreement	384,000	337,537
Total	\$22,209,000	\$21,270,037

Total Combined Debt Service

The Series 2019 Bonds constitute System Obligations. The table on the following page sets forth the combined debt service for the outstanding System Obligations upon issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds.

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE SUMMARY

The following table sets forth the amounts required in each such fiscal year to pay scheduled annual debt service on the Series 2019 Bonds, outstanding Parity Bonds, and outstanding subordinate obligations, as well as the debt service coverage ratio, based on Fiscal Year 2018 Net Revenues of \$23,972,719.

City of Rio Rancho Debt Service/Coverage⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

Year Ending June 30	Series 2009 Bonds ⁽²⁾	Series 2013 Bonds	Series 2015 Bonds	Series 2016 Loans	Series 2019 Bonds	Combined Parity Debt Service	Parity Debt Service Coverage	Subordinate Debt Service	Combined Total Debt Service	Total Debt Service Coverage ⁽³⁾
2019	\$5,574,125	\$1,790,900	\$1,421,000	\$2,240,400	\$ 348,563	\$11,374,988	2.11x	\$1,805,778	\$13,180,766	1.82x
2020	-	1,791,700	1,426,400	2,235,150	5,731,750	11,185,000	2.14x	1,806,527	12,991,527	1.85x
2021	-	1,790,300	1,423,000	2,242,650	5,749,250	11,205,200	2.14x	1,805,028	13,010,228	1.84x
2022	-	1,791,700	1,424,200	2,242,150	5,743,500	11,201,550	2.14x	1,801,277	13,002,827	1.84x
2023	-	1,785,700	3,046,200	2,243,900	-	7,075,800	3.39x	1,800,278	8,876,078	2.70x
2024	-	1,781,700	3,041,200	2,237,650	-	7,060,550	3.40x	1,316,777	8,377,327	2.86x
2025	-	1,508,950	3,046,450	2,243,650	-	6,799,050	3.53x	1,319,777	8,118,827	2.95x
2026	-	-	3,046,200	2,239,650	-	5,285,850	4.54x	1,317,777	6,603,627	3.63x
2027	-	-	3,043,600	2,238,650	-	5,282,250	4.54x	1,319,776	6,602,026	3.63x
2028	-	-	3,047,400	2,240,450	-	5,287,850	4.53x	1,320,576	6,608,426	3.63x
2029	-	-	3,047,200	2,240,150	-	5,287,350	4.53x	1,320,377	6,607,727	3.63x
2030	-	-	3,043,000	2,238,350	-	5,281,350	4.54x	1,236,255	6,517,605	3.68x
2031	-	-	3,044,800	2,239,150	-	5,283,950	4.54x	1,234,055	6,518,005	3.68x
2032	-	-	3,047,200	2,237,350	-	5,284,550	4.54x	1,235,655	6,520,205	3.68x
2033	-	-	-	2,237,950	-	2,237,950	10.71x	1,235,855	3,473,805	6.90x
2034	-	-	-	2,240,750	-	2,240,750	10.70x	1,234,655	3,475,405	6.90x
2035	-	-	-	1,465,550	-	1,465,550	16.36x	1,237,055	2,702,605	8.87x
2036	-	-	-	1,468,350	-	1,468,350	16.33x	1,217,550	2,685,900	8.93x
2037	-	-	-	1,466,450	-	1,466,450	16.35x	1,216,950	2,683,400	8.93x
2038	-	-	-	1,468,450	-	1,468,450	16.33x	1,215,450	2,683,900	8.93x
2039	-	-	-	1,464,350	-	1,464,350	16.37x	1,213,050	2,677,400	8.95x
2040	-	-	-	1,464,150	-	1,464,150	16.37x	1,214,750	2,678,900	8.95x
2041	-	-	-	1,467,750	-	1,467,750	16.33x	1,215,400	2,683,150	8.93x
Total:	<u>\$5,574,125</u>	<u>\$12,240,950</u>	<u>\$36,147,850</u>	<u>\$46,103,050</u>	<u>\$17,573,063</u>	<u>\$117,639,038</u>		<u>\$31,640,628</u>	<u>\$149,279,666</u>	

(1) Amounts are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(2) Debt service and coverage do not include debt service on the Refunded Bonds.

(3) Based on Net Revenues for Fiscal Year ended on June 30, 2018, which were \$23,972,719. There is no assurance that Net Revenues received in the future will equal the Net Revenues used in coverage computations. A 1.75% annual rate increase for water service in Fiscal Years 2020-2024 will be considered for adoption by the City.

**Historical and Pro Forma Coverage Ratios
for Outstanding Parity and Subordinate Water and Wastewater System Obligations**

The following tables show the ratio of Net Revenues to the actual Debt Service Requirements payable on outstanding Parity Bonds for Fiscal Years 2014 through 2018.⁽¹⁾

**Annual Disclosure Report
City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico
Water & Wastewater System Revenue Bonds
System Financial Information ⁽¹⁾**

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Operating Revenue:					
Water Operations Revenues	\$19,881,925	\$19,095,887	\$20,340,830	\$22,479,135	\$22,951,915
Other Water Revenues	1,449,934	1,473,271	959,518	935,323	1,309,805
Wastewater Operations Revenues	17,005,208	17,991,473	18,753,614	21,309,494	21,820,368
Other Wastewater Revenues	112,940	204,866	179,533	176,129	110,619
Total Operating Revenues	\$38,450,007	\$38,765,497	\$40,233,495	\$44,900,081	\$46,192,707
Operating Expenses:					
Water Production	\$ 3,651,567	\$ 4,455,263	\$ 3,698,568	\$ 3,350,731	\$ 3,622,836
Transmission & Distribution ^{(2), (3)}	2,684,603	4,534,468	3,290,063	3,637,674	4,169,266
Wastewater Treatment	2,937,962	2,724,239	2,510,892	2,279,517	3,030,384
Recycled Water	-	-	-	102,432	232,870
Customer Service	1,120,225	1,163,691	1,195,977	1,243,619	1,307,587
Contractor General & Administrative	6,430,518	6,687,790	6,932,568	7,056,406	7,670,991
Utilities Department/General & Administrative	1,921,439	1,809,842	1,969,319	4,627,792	2,233,790
Total Operating Expenses	\$18,746,314	\$21,375,293	\$19,597,386	\$22,298,171	\$22,267,723
Net Operating Revenue	\$19,703,693	\$17,390,204	\$20,636,109	\$22,601,910	\$23,924,983
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses):					
Impact Fees	\$ 396,811	\$ 843,418	\$ 1,012,049	\$ 670,110	\$ 891,054
Investment Income	4,238	18,169	40,316	211,015	271,729
Other Revenue	163,796	249,146	279,944	293,358	301,806
Water Rights Acquisition Fee	2,853,403	2,812,108	2,738,909	2,917,723	2,985,452
Water Rights Operating Expense	(2,853,403)	(2,812,108)	(2,738,909)	(2,917,723)	(2,985,452)
Interest Expense	(4,162,490)	(3,932,066)	(3,409,661)	(7,479,475)	(5,429,356)
Other Expense	(7,937)	(145,274)	(7,409)	(16,968)	-
Payment-in lieu of taxes	(773,301)	(839,410)	(896,166)	(835,655)	(865,572)
General & Administrative	(1,269,735)	(1,326,144)	(1,369,168)	(1,346,042)	(1,416,853)
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(2,281,562)	(225,676)	(143,747)	(554,810)	191,466
Net Income (loss) before Depreciation & Amortization	\$11,773,512	\$12,032,367	\$16,142,267	\$13,543,443	\$17,869,258
Depreciation & Amortization ⁽⁴⁾	(7,440,964)	(7,512,319)	(7,497,635)	(9,002,427)	(7,591,620)
Net Income (Loss)	\$4,332,548	\$4,520,049	\$8,644,633	\$4,541,016	\$10,277,638
Add Back:					
Depreciation and Amortization	\$7,440,964	\$7,512,319	\$7,497,635	\$9,002,427	\$7,591,620
Interest Expense	4,162,490	3,932,066	3,409,661	7,479,475	5,429,356
Payment-In-Lieu-Of Taxes	773,301	839,410	896,166	835,655	865,572
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	2,281,562	225,676	143,747	554,810	(191,466)
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	\$18,990,866	\$17,029,519	\$20,591,841	\$22,413,383	\$23,972,719
Parity (Senior) Lien Debt Service	\$10,405,507	\$10,427,230	\$10,200,099	\$10,723,168	\$10,897,300
Coverage Ratio (Parity (Senior) Lien)	183%	163%	202%	209%	220%
Parity (Senior) and Subordinate Debt Service	\$11,186,358	\$11,200,170	\$10,913,030	\$11,880,306	\$12,112,955
Coverage Ratio (Parity (Senior) and Subordinate Lien)	170%	152%	189%	189%	198%

⁽¹⁾ System financial information is derived from the City's financial statements, however this table is not an audited financial statement. The table has been restated beginning with FY2014 to include Impact Fees in Gross Revenues and General & Administrative (G&A) expense in O&M Expense for the calculation of Net Available Revenue for Debt Service per the Master Ordinance definition of terms. Prior to FY 2012, Impact Fees had previously been excluded from Non-operating Revenue due their volatile nature and because they are restricted as to use for growth related infrastructure. G&A expense is a recurring expense associated with administration of the Utility System and is therefore included in O&M expense.

- (2) 2014 Operating Expense for Transmission and Distribution has been restated to exclude an amount of \$517,576 related to water service line replacement funded by state capital outlay appropriations. The calculation of Net Revenue Available for Debt Service, and Debt Service Coverage Ratios does not include Intergovernmental Revenues.
- (3) Operating Expense for Transmission and Distribution excludes amounts related to water service line replacement funded by state capital outlay appropriations in FY2015: \$1,158,244, FY2016: \$1,058,383, and FY2017: \$40,797.36 . The calculation of Net Revenue Available for Debt Service and Bond Debt Service Coverage Ratios does not include Intergovernmental Revenues.
- (4) Amortization of Deferred Bond Items was consolidated with the Interest Expense item on the City's financial statements in FY14.

Source: City of Rio Rancho.

**City of Rio Rancho
Water & Wastewater Utilities
Projected Operating Results**

	Fiscal Year				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Operating Revenue:					
Water Operations Revenues	\$22,174,661	\$23,174,252	\$23,872,675	\$24,592,892	\$25,335,499
Other Water Revenues	1,348,600	962,544	976,449	990,566	1,004,898
Wastewater Operations Revenues	22,246,691	22,961,644	23,326,832	23,697,625	24,068,420
Other Wastewater Revenues	109,187	112,463	115,836	119,312	122,891
Total Operating Revenues ⁽¹⁾	\$45,879,139	\$47,210,903	\$48,291,792	\$49,400,395	\$50,531,708
Operating Expenses:					
Water Production	\$ 4,363,490	\$ 3,726,678	\$ 3,776,398	\$ 3,884,806	\$ 3,996,466
Transmission & Distribution	5,021,632	4,288,770	4,345,989	4,470,748	4,599,250
Wastewater Treatment costs	3,649,917	3,117,244	3,158,833	3,249,513	3,342,913
Recycled Water	280,478	239,545	242,740	249,709	256,886
Customer Service	1,574,911	1,345,066	1,363,012	1,402,140	1,442,441
Contractor General & Administrative Utilities Department/General & Administrative	9,239,251 2,674,398	7,890,864 2,284,093	7,996,141 2,314,567	8,225,685 2,381,011	8,462,114 2,449,448
Total Operating Expenses	\$26,804,077	\$22,892,259	\$23,197,681	\$23,863,611	\$24,549,519
Net Operating Revenue	\$19,075,062	\$24,318,644	\$25,094,111	\$25,536,784	\$25,982,189
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses):					
Impact Fees	\$ 778,703	\$ 787,048	\$ 798,953	\$ 811,037	\$ 814,913
Investment Income	20,000	34,404	29,985	26,134	32,321
Other Revenue	230,000	206,704	209,923	213,191	216,508
Water Rights Acquisition Fee	3,000,000	3,015,388	3,023,149	3,031,028	3,038,003
Water Rights Operating Expense	(3,000,000)	(3,015,388)	(3,023,149)	(3,031,028)	(3,038,003)
Interest Expense ⁽²⁾	(4,429,886)	(4,217,645)	(3,800,046)	(3,361,348)	(2,898,299)
Other Expense	-	-	-	-	-
Payment-in-lieu of taxes - Property General & Administrative	(893,670) (1,459,812)	(879,729) (1,428,016)	(888,343) (1,470,856)	(897,644) (1,514,982)	(907,689) (1,560,432)
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Net Income (loss) before Depreciation & Amortization	\$13,320,397	\$18,821,410	\$19,973,727	\$20,813,172	\$21,679,511
Depreciation & Amortization	(7,600,000)	(7,600,000)	(7,600,000)	(7,600,000)	(7,600,000)
Net Income (Loss)	\$5,720,397	\$11,221,410	\$12,373,727	\$13,213,172	\$14,079,511

**City of Rio Rancho
Water & Wastewater Utilities
Projected Operating Results
(continued)**

	Fiscal Year				
	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Add Back:					
Depreciation and Amortization	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000	\$ 7,600,000
Interest Expense	4,429,886	4,217,645	3,800,046	3,361,348	2,898,299
Payment-in-lieu of taxes - Property	893,670	879,729	888,343	897,644	907,689
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	-	-	-	-	-
Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	\$18,643,953	\$23,918,784	\$24,662,116	\$25,072,164	\$25,485,499
Annual Debt Service (Parity Bonds)⁽³⁾	\$11,736,958	\$11,213,750	\$11,232,700	\$11,227,800	\$7,075,800
Debt Service Coverage Ratio (Parity Bonds)	159%	213%	220%	223%	360%
Annual Debt Service (Senior and Subordinate Debt)	\$13,459,613	\$12,937,155	\$12,954,605	\$12,945,955	\$8,792,955
Debt Service Coverage Ratio (Senior and Subordinate Debt)	139%	185%	190%	194%	290%

⁽¹⁾ Projected revenue does not include any rate increases. A 1.75% increase per year in FY20 through FY24 will be proposed to the Governing Body during the FY20 budget process.

⁽²⁾ Does not include Debt Service for Water Rights purchases.

⁽³⁾ Projected amount for Debt Service includes the Series 2019 Bonds. The City may finance other improvements to the System over the next five years utilizing a variety of sources, including Parity Bonds. See “MANAGEMENT OF THE WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATIONS—Capital Project Expenditures” herein.

CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WATER SYSTEM

Customer Characteristics

The Water System was initially constructed in the early 1960s to accommodate subdivision development by AMREP Southwest, Inc. (“AMREP”), Rio Rancho’s primary real estate developer, which purchased 92,000 acres for development. Initially, the Water System was owned by AUC, a wholly owned subsidiary of AMREP. In 1990, the Water System was sold to RRUC, a wholly owned subsidiary of United Water. In 1995, the City acquired the Water System from United Water through a condemnation action. Today, the Water System supplies potable water to approximately 34,856 residential, commercial, and industrial users, an increase in customer base of 8% since 2009. All the water services are metered. The following table presents a breakout of the types of customers connected to the Water System and their volume of water usage for the five-year period beginning in Calendar Year 2014 through Calendar Year 2018.

HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS - WATER SYSTEM

	Calendar Year 2014	Calendar Year 2015	Calendar Year 2016	Calendar Year 2017	Calendar Year 2018
CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS:					
Residential	30,939	31,458	32,199	32,674	33,373
Commercial	1,454	1,499	1,445	1,446	1,437
Industrial	11	11	11	11	11
City	35	35	35	35	35
Total	32,439	33,003	33,690	34,166	34,856
METER WATER SALES:					
(thousands of gallons):					
Residential	2,126,542	2,051,074	2,092,711	2,198,916	2,153,658
Commercial	936,456	878,870	900,528	889,603	916,330
Industrial	43,702	26,151	23,244	27,359	40,308
City	13,935	14,663	15,433	14,504	12,494
Total	3,120,635	2,970,758	3,031,916	3,130,382	3,122,790

Source of Supply

The water supply is derived entirely from groundwater pumping from the Middle Rio Grande Basin aquifer. The City currently has 15 active wells, varying in age from new to just over 40 years old. An additional 13 well sites are permitted but undrilled. Many of these wells are very deep, with about one half exceeding 1,000 feet. Production capacities vary from less than 100 gallons per minute (“gpm”) to 1,800 gpm. If all well facilities are in operation, the total well field capacity is about 21,180 gpm. Each well site contains chlorination facilities to provide disinfection. These well sites have adequate security and are located on land totaling approximately 26 acres.

Pumping Facilities

The Water System consists of a variety of pumping facilities that are used to distribute water to customers. The wells are equipped with either line shaft turbine pumps or submersible pumps ranging in pumping capacity from 500 gpm to 3,000 gpm. Booster stations are located near several of the well sites. These booster pumps include both horizontal centrifugal and vertical turbine pumps with capacities ranging from 500 to 3,000 gpm. The largest booster station can deliver 8,400 gpm with multiple pumps running concurrently. Booster pump-associated motor horsepower ranges from 20 to 200. Station piping electrical controls and associated well and pump housing are included with each well pumping facility.

Storage Tanks

Eighteen storage tanks providing a total storage capacity of 44 million gallons are located at various sites throughout the City. All tank facilities have cathodic protection.

Transmission and Distribution Mains

Water is delivered to customers through a large number of transmission and distribution lines. Approximately one half of the transmission lines and a large majority of the distribution lines are polyvinyl chloride (“PVC”) pipe. Ductile iron and concrete cylinder pipe also provide a portion of the total transmission and distribution systems. The oldest lines in the City were installed in 1962 but most were

installed between 1970 and the present. The total length of transmission and distribution lines is approximately 579 miles.

The City ranges in elevation from just over 5,000 feet to over 6,200 feet above sea level. The distribution system is divided into nine pressure zones with each pressure zone being designed to provide water pressure between 30 and 125 pounds per square inch. The pressure zones help to ensure that sufficient pressure is provided at higher elevations without causing excessive pressures at lower elevations. Water flows between pressure zones through pressure reducing valves.

Current System Production and Adequacy

Fifteen wells diverted 10,804.0 acre-feet of groundwater production in calendar year 2018, 10,879.1 acre-feet in calendar year 2017 and approximately 11,054.5 acre-feet in calendar year 2016. The summer average water demand for calendar year 2017 was approximately 13.0 million gallons per day (“mgd”) and the winter average water demand was approximately 7.6 mgd. The peak day demand for calendar year 2017 occurred on June 20, 2017, when production requirements reached 17.1 mgd. The peak demand for calendar year 2016 occurred on July 19, 2016 when production requirements reached 18.3 mgd. The summer average water demand on production facilities for calendar year 2016 was approximately 13.6 mgd and the winter average water demand was approximately 7.6 mgd. The Water System’s total effective storage capacity (total storage capacity less operational and fire flow reserves) is estimated at approximately 44 million gallons. Industry practice is to have effective storage capacity equivalent to the maximum day demand. Based on this standard, the Water System presently has sufficient storage capacity.

Water System pressures fall within the range required for adequate fire protection within the System’s service area. The Insurance Services Office (“ISO”) evaluates Water System adequacy for fire protection on behalf of fire insurance companies throughout the country. In 2015, the ISO evaluated the Water System in order to rate the public protection class for fire risk within the City. The City’s ISO score was 2 out of 10 with 1 being the highest rating and 10 being the lowest. The previous rating was 3 out of 10. Rio Rancho’s 2015 ISO score places it in the top 2% of the nation which combines the water system and evaluations of both the fire department and its response to alarms. Out of 48,000 communities that are ISO rated in the country fewer than 920 have achieved a 2 rating and fewer than 100 have a rating of 1.

The ISO plans to complete an evaluation of the Water System every three to five years. The next ISO evaluation is expected to be completed in 2022.

Quality of Groundwater Supplies

Based on water quality data submitted to the New Mexico Environment Department (“NMED”), the quality of the drinking water supplies meets applicable state and federal standards. As allowed by the NMED, several of the samples reported to the NMED represent a composite or blend of more than one water supply source.

The NMED’s review of the contaminants of concern, including trace organic and inorganic compounds and radiological constituents, indicated no test result in excess of drinking water standards. Prior to the City’s acquisition of the Water System in 1995, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) had noted infrequent violations of microbiological standards. Those violations occurred in 1991 and 1992 and are believed to be the result of sampling error, low chlorine dosages at the wells, or disinfection problems at the hose bibs where the samples were collected. The most recent sanitary survey of the Water System was conducted October 24 through October 26, 2017 by the NMED. In the sanitary survey, NMED noted that (4) four significant deficiencies were identified and corrected by October 26,

2017. No further action is required on behalf of the Rio Rancho Water & Wastewater Service water system. The next survey will be conducted in 2020.

Municipal water providers are required under the Safe Drinking Water Act (“SDWA”) to annually report through a Consumer Confidence Report (“CCR”) any contaminants found in drinking water supplies. The 2017 CCR indicates there were no violations of the SDWA out of the 150 contaminants tested; none of the tested contaminate levels were above the Safe Drinking Water Act Regulations. There was a sampling violation. The 2017 CCR indicated that from January 3, 2013 to July 10, 2017, the City’s contractor did not properly monitor and/or complete all required testing for total coliform and chlorine residuals at certain areas with the distribution system. Therefore, the City cannot guarantee the drinking water met required standards during that time. The violation was discovered through an internal audit and was immediately self-reported to the NMED. The problem has been corrected and new procedures have been implemented to ensure that this situation does not occur in the future.

The City is located in a geologic area in which arsenic is naturally present in the aquifer in organic and inorganic forms, and is closely associated with past or present volcanic activity. The City is 100% reliant on groundwater from its aquifers. The arsenic levels in the City’s municipal wells range from 5 ppb to 57 ppb. All potable water is treated to less than 10 ppb. The City has met and has continuously complied with the federal drinking water standards since 2009.

The City utilizes two different arsenic treatment processes, absorption and coagulation and filtration utilizing iron media. Absorption is a removal process which uses granular iron media to absorb arsenic from the untreated water. The media containing the arsenic is disposed of when it becomes saturated, approximately every 6 months. Coagulation filtration utilizes the injection of liquid ferric chloride into untreated water, which attracts the arsenic, is then filtered out and is disposed of continuously. The waste for each of these processes is considered non-hazardous and is taken to the Waste Management landfill for disposal. Arsenic absorption is used for wells with arsenic levels below 20 ppb. Coagulation filtration is used for wells with arsenic levels over 20 ppb.

The City estimates that capital outlay for the permanent arsenic treatment facilities was approximately \$46.4 million between 2006 and 2011. Of this amount, \$32.9 million was funded with proceeds of bonds, \$13.5 million was funded with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers grants and the remainder was paid from other sources. The City has been partially reimbursed for the construction expenses by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has made several reimbursements to the City totaling \$4,038,895. The remaining balance of \$2,497,860 is anticipated to be paid in February 2019.

Water Rights

The City currently has the right to divert groundwater from the Rio Grande Underground Basin up to 26,439.77 acre-feet per annum. This right is subject to conditions contained in two primary permits, each for the right to divert 12,000 acre-feet per annum (collectively denoted RG-6745 through RG-6745-S-34), as well as the terms and conditions of Office of the State Engineer (“OSE”) Permit No. 02997 into RG-6745 et al.(20.16 acre-feet), and OSE Declaration No. RG-26259 (Well 9) (2,419.51 acre-feet).

In 1979, the City was granted the right to divert 12,000 acre-feet per annum from 22 wells (RG-6745 through RG-6745-S-22). As a condition of this permit, the City is required to offset surface water impacts but only at the time the depletive effects from the City’s groundwater pumping actually affect the surface water of the Rio Grande. Surface water effects can be offset through discharge of effluent to the Rio Grande, the acquisition and transfer of water rights in the middle Rio Grande, or a combination thereof. Prior to 2003, the City had acquired 1,871.27 acre-feet of consumptive use rights for offset under this

permit. These previously acquired rights and continued discharge of effluent currently satisfy any applicable offset requirements and will for many years.

In 1997, the City was granted the right to divert an additional 20.16 acre-feet based on the transfer of surface water rights. This additional 20.16 acre-feet has no offset requirement or other relevant conditions. The City has one pre-basin well pursuant to Declaration No. RG-26259 from which it is authorized to divert up to 2,419.51 acre-feet per annum but only from City Well 9. As this is a pre-basin well, there is no requirement to offset any stream impacts.

In 2003, the City was granted the right to divert 12,000 acre-feet per annum from 12 additional wells (RG-6745 through RG-6745-S-34). The right to divert the 12,000 acre-feet per annum is conditioned on the requirement to acquire offsetting water rights over a 55 year accounting period, commencing in the year the City commenced pumping in excess of 14,430.16 acre-feet, which occurred in 2008. The permit requires the acquisition of 728 acre-feet every five years over the 55 year accounting period, or 8,000 acre-feet. The 2003 permit contains a penalty for failing to adhere to the acquisition rate of 728 acre-feet every five years. The penalty would require the City curtail its pumping by “3% on an annual basis” until it is in compliance with the acquisition schedule. At the end of the 55 year accounting period, the acquired water rights of the City in combination with discharge of effluent must offset the effects of the City’s groundwater pumping under the 2003 permit.

The City has satisfied its permit obligations for the first four accounting periods, 2008-2012, 2013-2017, 2018-2022 and 2023-2027 and recently acquired or has under contract 1,215 acre-feet which meets its 2028-2032 obligations and approximately 66% of its obligations for the 2033-2037 accounting period. The City is diligently pursuing acquisition of water rights for purposes of complying with permit conditions requiring acquisition of offsetting water rights.

In June 2010, the City established a Water Rights Acquisition Fee to create a dedicated revenue stream to fund the purchase of the water rights.⁽¹⁾ The Water Rights Acquisition Fee is charged monthly to each water account. The initial Water Rights Acquisition Fee of \$3.00 was increased to \$5.00 in September 2011 and increased again in January 2013 to \$6.00. To ensure that the cost of purchasing water rights is equitably distributed among the City’s customers, the City changed the method of calculating the Water Rights Acquisition Fee in 2013. Currently, customers are charged the greater of a \$6.00 minimum fee or volume fee of \$0.50 per thousand gallons on each monthly bill.

⁽¹⁾ The Water Rights Acquisition Fee is excluded from the definition of Gross Revenues in the Master Ordinance.

Water Conservation Program

The City has had a proactive water conservation program since 1998. The program includes a water conservation ordinance, outreach and education of Rio Rancho adults and children, and a water use auditing process.

The Water Conservation Ordinance addresses water waste, fugitive water, and water by request (restaurants, hotels and motels). To reduce water waste the ordinance requires compliance with irrigation time-of-day restrictions from April 1 to October 31 annually. Fugitive water is reduced by restricting washing of impervious surfaces (driveways, etc.) and restricting irrigation water from draining onto streets. The ordinance prohibits food establishments from automatically serving water to customers and requires hotels and motels to give the option to change linens or not for a guest’s stay. The City employs Water Conservation Specialists whose duties include patrolling the City for violations of the ordinance, counseling and citing violations.

Outreach and education of Rio Rancho children about conservation have been a focal point of the Water Conservation Program. The City is a chief sponsor and participator of the Rio Rancho Children’s Water Festival, which includes hands-on activities specifically designed for fourth grade children. Water conservation instruction and activities are also conducted in the schools both in-class and in the after-school programs.

Rio Rancho adults receive water conservation outreach and education in various forms. The Water Conservation staff members write and produce three newsletters yearly that are mailed to all residences and businesses in the City. The City conservation staff also makes presentations to civic groups.

Water use audits are offered free of charge to residential, irrigation and commercial water users. The audits show the customer its current water use and suggest methods for reducing the usage amount through leak detection and repair, upgrade and maintenance of equipment, and replacement of showerheads and aerators. Audits are often requested by customers who experience an increase in water usage, usually due to a leak.

Water conservation reduces the City costs for infrastructure, drilling new wells, water treatment, chemicals, electricity and purchasing water rights. Conservation also reduces the costs for wastewater treatment, wastewater plants, electricity and chemicals by reducing the amount of water flowing to the treatment plants.

Most Significant Consumer of Water Served by the Water System

The City’s largest water customer is the City. The City consumes water for irrigation of public parks and playing fields. In Fiscal Year 2018, the city consumed approximately 133,384,000 gallons from the Utilities’ system.

Intel Corporation, the City’s largest industrial customer, used approximately 22,878,000 gallons in fiscal year 2018. Intel operates a semiconductor manufacturing business located adjacent to the City’s corporate limits and produces computer chips. Intel has developed its own water wells and production facilities in addition to using City water. Intel’s wastewater is discharged to the Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority. As a result, Intel’s operations do not impact the City’s Wastewater System.

Top Ten Water Users in the City of Rio Rancho

The following are the top ten water users in the City of Rio Rancho for Fiscal Year 2018:

<u>Customer Name</u>	<u>Consumption in Thousands</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>% of Revenue</u>
City of Rio Rancho (irrigation)	133,384	\$788,299	3.25%
Rio Rancho Schools (irrigation)	106,617	662,982	2.73%
Chamisa Hills (effluent irrigation)	69,918	86,698	0.36%
Northern Meadows Assc. (irrigation)	55,614	345,363	1.42%
City of Rio Rancho (effluent irrigation)	29,856	37,021	0.15%
Presbyterian Medical Center	24,602	138,755	0.57%
Intel	22,878	122,169	0.50%
Rio Rancho Schools (general)	19,628	110,702	0.46%
North Hills Assc. (irrigation)	17,493	108,632	0.45%
Loma Colorado Comm. Assc. (irrigation)	16,927	105,117	0.43%

Source: City of Rio Rancho

Water Rate Adjustments

The City of Rio Rancho is a home rule municipality. As such, it is authorized by State law to establish its own rate structure without approval from any State agency. In January 2013, the Governing Body passed an ordinance to increase the monthly base and volume charges 8.8% annually over a five-year period (Fiscal Years 2013 through 2017). To encourage conservation, the single family residential three block rate structure was revised to reduce the consumption in each block. The rate increase effective in FY2014 was revised by the Governing Body from 8.8% to 7.8% in June, 2013. Subsequently rate increases scheduled for FY2015 – FY2017 were amended from an 8.8% increase to a 7.8% increase in June, 2014. In January 2016 recycled water rates were amended from 60% of the potable Commercial Irrigation rate to 20% of the potable Commercial Irrigation rate. The recycled water rate was amended again in August 2018 to \$0.65 per thousand gallons.

Pursuant to its practice of conducting periodic rate analysis for the Water System, in fiscal year 2018 the City engaged Stantec Consulting Services (“Stantec”) to perform a Rate Study for the Water System for the Study period FY2019 – FY2024. The financial planning framework analysis determined that rate increases would be needed to cash-fund all anticipated capital expansions and improvements to the Water System during the Study period, as well as increases in operational costs. The study was presented to the Governing Body in a work session held on June 19, 2018. After that work session, the City revised the list of anticipated expansions and improvements to be cash funded during the Study period, and the rate study recommendation of 8.5% increases in FY2020 and FY2021 was accordingly revised to annual increases of 1.75% for Fiscal Years 2020 through 2024, to meet anticipated operational costs and to fund a more limited scope of capital improvements to the Water System. The proposed increases to the Water System’s fixed and commodity charges, as well as alternative possible funding sources for the anticipated expansions and improvements, will be proposed to the Governing Body during the fiscal year 2020 budget process.

Under the terms of the Master Ordinance, the City must at all times fix rates and collect charges sufficient to provide for the Debt Service Requirements on all Outstanding System Bonds. See “SECURITY AND OTHER SOURCES OF PAYMENT-Rate Covenant.” The City’s current water rate structure is presented below:

WATER RATE STRUCTURE

Meter Size (inch)	Monthly Service Charge						
	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	2016 Rate	2017 Rate	2018 Rate	2019 Rate
5/8	\$ 8.53	\$ 9.20	\$ 9.92	\$ 10.69	\$ 11.53	\$ 11.53	\$ 11.53
3/4	8.67	9.35	10.08	10.87	11.71	11.71	11.71
1	9.75	10.51	11.33	12.21	13.17	13.17	13.17
1 1/4	11.34	12.22	13.17	14.20	15.31	15.31	15.31
1 1/2	13.47	14.52	15.65	16.87	18.19	18.19	18.19
2	14.94	16.11	17.37	18.72	20.18	20.18	20.18
3	64.61	69.65	75.08	80.94	87.25	87.25	87.25
4	86.56	93.31	100.59	108.43	116.89	116.89	116.89
6	135.32	145.87	157.25	169.51	182.74	182.74	182.74
8	145.07	156.39	168.59	181.74	195.91	195.91	195.91
10	248.69	268.09	289.00	311.54	335.84	335.84	335.84

Customer Class	Volume Charge per 1,000 gallons						
	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	2016 Rate	2017 Rate	2018 Rate	FY19 Rate
Single-Family Residential⁽¹⁾							
First 6,000 gallons	\$ 3.94	\$ 4.25	\$ 4.58	\$ 4.94	\$ 5.32	\$ 5.32	\$ 5.32
7,000 to 10,000 gallons	4.27	4.60	4.96	5.35	5.76	5.76	5.76
Over 10,000 gallons	4.60	4.96	5.35	5.76	6.21	6.21	6.21
Multi-Family Residential⁽¹⁾							
2 to 4 housing units	4.02	4.33	4.67	5.03	5.42	5.42	5.42
More than 4 housing units	4.17	4.50	4.85	5.23	5.64	5.64	5.64
Commercial							
Industrial	3.95	4.26	4.59	4.95	5.34	5.34	5.34
City	3.77	4.06	4.38	4.72	5.09	5.09	5.09
Irrigation⁽²⁾							
Commercial	4.60	4.96	5.35	5.76	6.21	6.21	6.21
City	4.38	4.72	5.09	5.49	5.91	5.91	5.91
Reclaimed Water ⁽²⁾	50%	50%	60%	20%	20%	20%	0.65 ⁽³⁾
Bulk Water	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

⁽¹⁾In order to promote water conservation the City instituted a multi-tiered residential rate structure.

⁽²⁾Percentage of potable irrigation rate.

⁽³⁾The recycled water rate was amended in August 2018 to \$0.65 per thousand gallons.

Comparison of Water Rates

The following table presents a comparison of residential water rates for the City of Albuquerque, City of Las Cruces, City of Santa Fe (Sangre de Cristo), and City of Rio Rancho. This chart assumes water consumption at 10,000 gallons per month.

<u>Service Size</u>	<u>Fixed</u>	<u>Commodity Charge</u>
City of Albuquerque		
(Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority)		
5/8"	\$15.91	\$1.69
3/4"	\$15.91	\$1.69
City of Las Cruces		
5/8"	\$12.09	\$2.53
3/4"	\$12.09	\$2.53
City of Santa Fe		
(Sangre de Cristo Water Division)		
5/8"	\$18.42	\$6.06
3/4"	\$18.42	\$6.06
City of Rio Rancho		
5/8"	\$11.53	\$5.76
3/4"	\$11.71	\$5.76

Source: City of Rio Rancho.

Water/Sewer Billing and Collections

The City imposes all rates and charges through a water and sewer rate ordinance. Charges are billed to the customer. In cases of leased property, the tenant will have payment responsibility, and service will be discontinued if payment is not made. In cases of owner-occupied property, if the property owner does not pay the utility bill, property liens may be filed and foreclosed as provided by state law.

The City performs all meter reading services in connection with the System. Meters are read and billed once per month. Customers are billed within the same approximate time frame each month, within approximately two days after their meters are read. The payment is delinquent if not made within 24 days following the billing date on a utility statement. The City may cause the water supply to be turned off and discontinue service to the property if any charge remains unpaid on the customer's utility statement. A late payment penalty of 10% is imposed on delinquent amounts.

CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM

The Wastewater System was constructed over the same approximate time period as the Water System in order to provide wastewater service to residential, commercial, and industrial customers in Rio Rancho. However, since many of the homes initially constructed were supplied with septic tanks, the majority of Wastewater System facilities were not installed until after 1979. Currently, the City estimates that there are more than 5,000 residential customers who have individual septic tanks and are not served by the Wastewater System. Wastewater service connections totaled approximately 30,014 as of the end of calendar year 2018, which is a growth rate of 13% since 2009. The following table presents a breakout of

the types of Wastewater System customers connected to the system and the total amount of wastewater treated (expressed in gallons) over the five-year period from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018.

HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS - WASTEWATER SYSTEM

	Calendar Year 2014	Calendar Year 2015	Calendar Year 2016	Calendar Year 2017	Calendar Year 2018
CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS:					
Residential	27,845	28,312	28,648	29,207	29,688
Commercial	1,018	1,049	983	781	193
Industrial	-	-	-	-	604
Public Authority	28	28	26	26	27
Total	28,891	29,389	29,657	30,014	30,512
TOTAL WASTEWATER TREATED					
(1000s of Gallons):	1,739,276	1,639,999	1,614,794	1,534,024	1,587,987

Source: City of Rio Rancho.

The Wastewater System includes approximately 388 miles of collector lines, interceptor lines, and force mains ranging in diameter from 2 to 30 inches, 26 active lift stations, and five treatment plants.

Effluent is primarily discharged to the Rio Grande under two EPA discharge permits, and sludge produced from wastewater treatment is disposed of at the Sandoval County landfill. In 2018, the Wastewater System treated approximately 1,587,987 gallons of wastewater. The Wastewater System encompasses about 50 acres for treatment plant and lift station sites. As with the Water System, a supervisory control and data acquisition (“SCADA”) system was installed to constantly monitor facility operations to detect power outages, relay intruder alarms, and provide for production records.

Collection System

All mains are constructed of PVC or vitrified clay pipe. Most of the collection system is designed to carry wastewater flows by gravity except for areas where the topography requires the pumping by wastewater lift stations and associated lines known as force mains. There are approximately 95,432 feet of force mains in the Wastewater System. Most of the collection mains are no more than 20 years old. The industry estimates PVC wastewater mains will last at least 50 years.

In addition to collection mains, almost all wastewater customers have individual service connections to the collection system. Almost all of these are 4 inches in diameter, and they average 45 feet in length. The collection system includes 7,476 manholes.

Lift Stations

The Wastewater System has 26 active lift stations. All but two are duplex stations, i.e. they contain two pumps. The remaining two lift stations have been designed with three pumps. Capacities of the lift stations vary from about 36 gpm up to 3,600 gpm per station. Most lift stations are relatively new with many constructed over the last decade.

Treatment Plants

Four separate wastewater treatment plants (each a “WWTP”) provide secondary biological treatment of the City’s sewage, two of which (WWTP No. 5 and No. 6) are membrane biological reactors.

All of the City's wastewater treatment facilities are operating within their capacity limitations and in accordance with federal and state requirements.

WWTP No. 1 is the oldest of the four plants. This plant was constructed in 1970 and was expanded or upgraded in 1979, 1980, 1997, and 2001. Its current capacity is 1.25 mgd. This plant uses the conventional plug flow activated sludge process. Effluent from this plant is discharged through an outfall line which also services WWTP No. 2. WWTP No. 1 will be replaced with a lift station and force main. The influent will be diverted to WWTP No. 6. It is anticipated that WWTP No. 1 will be decommissioned once WWTP No. 6 expansion is fully operational in late 2020.

WWTP No. 2 was constructed in 1985 and designed to treat 0.5 mgd by the extended aeration activated sludge treatment process. The facility contains an effluent return pumping facility designed to pump treated effluent for landscape irrigation from this location. In 1988, the facility was expanded by adding a separate activated sludge treatment process of 1.5 mgd. In 1999, an additional 3.5 mgd nitrification/denitrification facility was constructed along-side the current treatment facility. At that time the vitalization system and the floor in the belt press building was also renovated.

WWTP No. 3 is not currently in operation. The City however maintains an EPA permit for future population increases. WWTP No. 4 has been demolished and is no longer in service.

WWTP No. 5 is located in the Mariposa subdivision and has an ultimate design capacity of 2.0 mgd. The first phase of WWTP No. 5 was completed in 2006 and has a treatment capacity of 0.25 mgd and can be expanded relatively easily to 0.5 mgd by adding Zenon membranes, blowers and associated equipment. This wastewater treatment plant will be expanded as needed. The treatment method is membrane bio-reactor ("MBR") which will produce an effluent that may be used for all purposes except drinking water. MBR treatment is in compliance with the City's goal for an aggressive water reuse program to preserve its water resources.

WWTP No. 6 is located in the Cabezon subdivision and can potentially be expanded significantly beyond its current capacity of 0.6 mgd. The first phase of WWTP No. 6 was completed in 2006. The treatment method is MBR. The City is nearing completion of the construction to expand capacity of WWTP No. 6 to 1.2 mgd. Construction of the recycled water tank, booster station and recycled water transmission lines have been completed. Loan proceeds from the New Mexico Environment Department were used to fund construction. The effluent usage will allow the City to better manage its ground water resources and extends the City's pumping permit. Currently WWTP No. 6 is being expanded from a 1.2 mgd to a 1.8 mgd MBR. Once the expansion is in operation in late 2020, this plant will replace WWTP No. 1 which treats approximately 0.5 mgd per day.

Historical flows at the WWTPs are operating at approximately 56% of design capacity.

Sludge Disposal and Effluent Discharge

Digested sludge produced from all treatment plants is delivered to a 0.5 million gallon central sludge processing facility at WWTP No. 2. In 1999, a sludge belt filter press was installed to de-water sludge and process dried sludge to be delivered for disposal at the landfill. The City is currently permitted to sell treated effluent from WWTP No. 1, No. 2 and No. 6 to several customers, the country club area, Vista Verde Cemetery and the City of Rio Rancho.

Recycled Water Program

One of the City's approaches to serve its growing population is to expand the recycled water program to maximize the beneficial use of all available water sources. Recycled wastewater is a reliable, drought-proof water source that can be tailored to meet the needs of specific end uses ranging from irrigation to indirect potable reuse. When the demand for recycled water is low, the purified water source can be stored in surface reservoirs or subsurface aquifers. Aquifer recharge offers the advantage of nearly infinite storage capacity, preservation of the quality of the purified water, and elimination of water losses associated with evaporation from open surface reservoirs.

The City's recycled water program has two main objectives: (1) inject recycled water into the groundwater to recharge the aquifer and store water for future use, and (2) replace potable water use for irrigation of parks, medians and other uses. The City's aquifer recharge site consists of one injection well surrounded by an extensive groundwater monitoring network on approximately 2.5 acres of fenced land near Loma Colorado. The direct injection facility was brought on line in July 2017. It will be able to replenish groundwater at the rate of up to one million gallons per day.

Permits from the Office of the State Engineer and the New Mexico Environment Department are required for aquifer recharge, which were obtained by the City in 2015. The piping network needed to transport recycled water to be used for irrigation of golf courses, cemeteries, parks and medians has been completed. A recycled water reservoir and booster station located near WWTP No. 6 was completed at an approximate cost of \$6,000,000. Project expenditures for the Aquifer Storage Demonstration, Advance Water Treatment Facility and the Recycled Storage Tank projects total approximately \$16.5 million.

Reclaimed water will undergo an on-site advanced water treatment ("AWT") process prior to direct injection to ensure that the groundwater supply is not impaired by chemicals or pathogens. This process includes Advanced Oxidation (AOP) and Biologically Activated Carbon ("BAC") and disinfection prior to injection. Construction and testing of the facility was completed in July 2017.

Effluent Quality

The City is currently in compliance with the standards set forth in the NPDES permit issued in November, 2010.

Wastewater Rate Adjustments

As a home rule municipality, the City is authorized by State law to establish its own rate structure for the Wastewater System without approval from any State agency. In January 2013, the Governing Body passed an ordinance to increase the monthly base and volume charges 8.8% annually over a five-year period (Fiscal Years 2013 – 2017). The rate increase effective in FY2014 was revised by the Governing Body from 8.8% to 7.8% in June, 2013. Subsequently rate increases scheduled for FY2015 – FY2017 were amended from an 8.8% increase to a 7.8% increase in June, 2014.

Pursuant to its practice of conducting periodic rate analysis for the Water System, in Fiscal Year 2018 the City engaged Stantec to perform a Rate Study for the Wastewater System for Study period FY2019 – FY2024. The financial planning framework analysis determined that rate increases would be needed to fund all anticipated capital expansions and improvements to the Wastewater System during the Study period. The Study was presented to the Governing Body in a work session held on June 19, 2018. After that work session, the City revised the list of

anticipated expansions and improvements to be cash-funded during the Study period, and the rate study recommendation of 2.0% increases in FY2020 and FY2022 was revised accordingly to reflect no increases in fiscal year 2020 through fiscal year 2024. The proposed increases to the Wastewater System’s fixed and commodity charges have not been presented to the Governing Body for adoption but, together with alternative possible funding sources for the anticipated expansions and improvements, will be proposed to the Governing Body during the fiscal year 2020 budget process.

The City’s current wastewater rate structure is presented below:

WASTEWATER RATE STRUCTURE

Meter Size (inch)	Monthly Service Charge (\$ per bill)					2018 Rate	2019 Rate
	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	2016 Rate	2017 Rate		
All Sizes	\$10.97	\$11.83	\$12.75	\$13.75	\$14.82	\$14.82	\$14.82

Customer Class	Volume Charge (\$per 1,000 gallons)					2018 Rate	2019 Rate
	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	2016 Rate	2017 Rate		
Residential, Multifamily, Commercial	\$7.70	\$8.30	\$8.95	\$9.65	\$10.40	\$10.40	\$10.40
City	7.32	7.89	8.51	9.17	9.88	9.88	9.88

Comparison of Wastewater Rates

The following table presents a comparison of residential wastewater rates for the Cities of Albuquerque, Las Cruces, Santa Fe, and Rio Rancho. This chart assumes wastewater production at 10,000 gallons per month.

Wastewater Rates Comparisons

Service Size	Fixed	Commodity Charge
City of Albuquerque (Albuquerque Bernalillo County Water Utility Authority)		
5/8"	\$10.53	\$1.68
3/4"	\$10.53	\$1.68
City of Las Cruces		
5/8"	\$ 5.38	\$2.34
3/4"	\$ 5.38	\$2.34
City of Santa Fe (Sangre de Cristo Water Division)		
5/8"	\$7.53	\$4.64
3/4"	\$7.53	\$4.64
City of Rio Rancho		
5/8"	\$14.82	\$10.40
3/4"	\$14.82	\$10.40

Source: City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico.

Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Systems for Water Production and Wastewater Treatment

The Water Production and Wastewater Handling and Treatment Facilities are managed and monitored by means of a SCADA System. The SCADA system enables authorized operators of each system to remotely monitor and to make operational changes to the water production and wastewater handling processes from a central location. The SCADA system also monitors each process and sends alarm notices to operators if any operating parameters exceed prescribed limits.

Data from each of the processes is transmitted to a central operations location. The data is used to optimize all processes by, for example, monitoring operational parameters. The data is used to: (1) prepare production and quality control reports for historical reference to plan system needs, (2) create reports for regulatory agencies of the State of New Mexico and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) and (3) assist in creating trend analysis to determine operating chemical and equipment needs.

The Utilities Department is involved in an ongoing upgrade and expansion of the SCADA system as the Water and Wastewater System expands to help provide operational data for more efficient operations. The purpose of the upgrades is to improve the quality and dependability of the Water and Wastewater System, including the Arsenic Treatment Facilities.

System Financial Information

The historical financial results of the System, Utility Fund Assets, Liabilities and Fund Balance, and Revenues and Expenditures are summarized in the following tables for fiscal years 2014 through 2018.

Utility Fund – Assets⁽¹⁾

ASSETS	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Current assets					
Cash and investments	\$17,414,295	\$16,657,474	\$24,668,314	\$25,467,650	\$22,180,667
Accounts receivable	5,773,346	5,613,548	6,236,383	6,665,330	6,313,824
Due from other governments	1,358,357	114,213	327,557	15,712	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	88,314
Total current assets	<u>\$24,545,998</u>	<u>\$22,385,235</u>	<u>\$31,232,254</u>	<u>\$32,148,692</u>	<u>\$28,582,805</u>
Non-current notes receivable					
Cash and investments	\$ 7,202,850	\$11,701,194	\$4,850,960	\$28,432,614	\$41,262,306
Goodwill (net of amortization)	3,749,325	3,570,430	-	-	-
Total restricted assets	<u>\$10,952,175</u>	<u>\$15,271,624</u>	<u>\$4,850,960</u>	<u>\$28,432,614</u>	<u>\$41,262,306</u>
Capital assets					
Net capital assets	\$263,792,013	\$260,217,045	\$261,644,076	\$288,528,648	\$292,289,790
Construction work in progress	27,280,184	33,679,299	35,917,632	12,321,259	7,445,961
Total capital assets	<u>\$291,072,197</u>	<u>\$293,896,344</u>	<u>\$297,561,708</u>	<u>\$300,849,907</u>	<u>\$299,735,751</u>
Deferred charges					
Excess Consideration for Acquisition	-	-	3,391,536	3,212,641	3,033,746
Deferred Pension Plan items	-	124,853	145,543	852,502	536,331
Deferred OPEB Items	-	-	-	-	28,945
Deferred bond items	1,236,219	1,112,072	3,218,427	3,748,973	3,351,547
Total deferred charges	<u>\$ 1,236,219</u>	<u>\$1,236,925</u>	<u>\$6,755,506</u>	<u>\$7,814,116</u>	<u>\$6,950,569</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows	<u><u>\$327,806,589</u></u>	<u><u>\$322,790,128</u></u>	<u><u>\$340,400,428</u></u>	<u><u>\$369,245,329</u></u>	<u><u>\$376,531,431</u></u>

Source: City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico

⁽¹⁾ Information appearing in the table is derived from the City's audited financial statements, but this table is not audited.

Utility Fund-Liabilities and Fund Balance⁽¹⁾

LIABILITIES	Fiscal Year Ending June 30				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Current liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,038,685	\$1,489,865	\$1,312,859	\$1,603,584	\$2,038,472
Accrued liabilities	769,415	780,566	711,808	752,717	613,175
Accrued payroll	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences payable	107,775	94,035	85,509	96,926	94,504
Arbitrage payable	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits held for others	984,050	1,012,982	1,041,755	983,683	1,050,783
Current portion of notes and bonds payable	8,632,755	7,775,273	7,942,313	8,306,669	9,458,841
Total current liabilities	\$ 12,532,680	\$ 11,152,721	\$11,094,244	\$11,743,579	\$13,255,775
Non-current liabilities					
Compensated absences payable	722	24,657	-	8,534	15,509
Revenue bonds payable	94,829,110	87,968,275	80,323,055	121,782,779	112,338,055
Notes payable	31,819,391	37,524,573	39,552,802	15,484,861	14,526,020
Net Pension Liability ⁽²⁾	-	1,211,785	1,594,062	2,724,298	2,299,950
Net OPEB Liability ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	1,708,006
Total non-current liabilities	\$126,649,223	\$126,729,290	\$121,469,919	\$140,000,472	\$130,887,540
Deferred Pension Items ⁽²⁾	-	474,904	40,973	41,664	275,869
Deferred OPEB Items ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	388,738
Total deferred inflows	-	474,904	40,973	41,664	664,607
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	\$139,181,903	\$138,356,915	\$132,605,136	\$151,785,715	\$144,807,922
Fund equity					
Invested in capital assets, net	156,357,986	161,123,193	172,961,965	183,835,615	169,066,414
Restricted for revenue bonds debt service	7,198,137	7,479,784	4,850,960	3,252,011	28,099,464
Unrestricted	25,068,563	25,830,236	29,982,367	30,371,988	34,557,631
Total net assets	\$188,624,686	\$194,433,213	\$207,795,292	\$217,459,614	\$231,723,509

Source: City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico.

- (1) Information appearing in the table is derived from the City's audited financial statements, but this table is not audited.
- (2) In FY2015, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 to reflect the City's proportionate share of its Net Pension Liability of the New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Association.
- (3) In FY2018, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 to reflect the City's retroactive recognition of its proportionate share of Other Post-Employment Benefits liability of the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority.

MANAGEMENT OF THE WATER AND WASTEWATER SYSTEM OPERATIONS

The City has retained a professional management firm to operate and maintain the System on behalf of the City. The management firm is responsible for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the System.

In 2002 the City issued a Request for Proposals (“RFP”) to firms experienced in providing contract operation and maintenance services for water and wastewater utilities. Based on the results of interviews with certain firms, together with the formal proposals received from each, the City selected Operations Management International, Inc. (“OMI”) to operate and maintain the System. The operation and maintenance contract was for a term of four years starting July 1, 2002, and included the right to extend the term up to an additional four-year term after the initial term had expired. The City negotiated an extension which was approved in 2006 for an additional four years. In 2010, the City again issued a RFP for contract operations and maintenance of the water and wastewater system because the original 2002 solicitation had expired. The City received one proposal, which was from OMI. The City negotiated new terms and entered into a four year operations and maintenance agreement. The new agreement added two significant deliverables, financial purchasing function and an Asset Management Program. Both deliverables have been completed and are ongoing functions of the Systems operations and maintenance.

In July, 2014 the City issued a RFP for a consultant to conduct a study consisting of an in-depth examination of the City’s current management and operations contract. Based on the proposals submitted, The Eisenhardt Group, Inc. was selected as the successful candidate. Eisenhardt interviewed key City and OMI staff and reviewed relevant contract documents and background information. The Eisenhardt Group also conducted a comprehensive review of the existing contract. The review concluded that OMI has done a good job managing the City’s assets but recommended that the City renegotiate certain features of the contract with OMI. The amended contract became effective July 1, 2015 for a period of five years. In November 2018, the contract was amended to include renewals after the initial term for a one (1) year term extension with a maximum of a ten (10) year term.

OMI was founded in 1980 as a subsidiary of CH2M Hill Companies, LTD (“CH2M Hill”), which provides consulting, design, design-build, operations, and program management services for government, civil, industrial and energy clients in the areas of water transportation, environmental, energy, facilities and resources. In January 2017 Jacobs Engineering Group acquired the CH2M Hill companies. Jacobs is headquartered in Dallas, Texas and has over 77,000 employees in over 400 locations around the world. The company provides a full spectrum of services including scientific, technical, professional and construction management, program management, management for business industrial commercial government and infrastructure sectors. The City’s contract with OMI remains unchanged.

The Utilities Department oversees OMI’s contract performance in the area of water production, distribution, new construction of water mains, repair of existing water mains, wastewater collection, wastewater treatment and maintenance of the System. The Director of Utilities oversees the permit conditions issued by the EPA and State of New Mexico for system requirements and reporting for safe drinking water and clean water. The City’s Utilities Accounting and Utility Services Divisions handle the budget preparation, accounting and billing for the System with overall budget and financial oversight by the City’s Financial Services Department.

Utilities Director

The Utilities Director is responsible for planning, implementation and management of the City’s water utilities system, pursuant to the policies, rules and regulations promulgated by the Governing Body. The Utilities Director is responsible for compliance with all federal, state and local regulations regarding

water health, safety and environmental issues for the City. The Utilities Director is also responsible for the management of the contract firm OMI, which operates the utilities' water, wastewater and recycled water operations.

The current Utilities Director, Jim Chiasson, was appointed to the position in January 2017. Prior to his appointment, he spent the previous 16 ½ years with the New Mexico Environment Department's Construction Programs Bureau where he served in various capacities including the last 7 years as Bureau Chief. He also spent 4 years directing operations for the Santa Fe Solid Waste Management Agency in Santa Fe and over 3 ½ years working for a private consulting firm in Albuquerque. He has over 29 years of experience designing, constructing and operating water, wastewater and solid waste facilities. Mr. Chiasson graduated from Syracuse University with a Bachelor of Science degree in mechanical engineering and holds a Master's degree in civil engineering from the University of New Mexico. He is a registered professional engineer in the State of New Mexico.

Capital Project Expenditures

The City approves an Infrastructure Capital Improvement Plan ("ICIP") on an annual basis, which includes Water and Wastewater System projects and other capital projects. The ICIP forecasts the City's capital needs for the next five years. Project priorities are adjusted annually to address specific needs and changing conditions.

Water System. Within the next five fiscal years, the City expects to make additional improvements to the Water System. The following table presents the higher priority improvements expected to be made to the Water System and associated cost estimates.

Project Title	Fiscal Years 2019 – 2024
Install/Replace Water Lines	\$18,881,164
Renovate/Paint Water Storage Tanks	10,326,386
Water Rights Acquisition	10,278,200
Re-drill Well 9 & Equip for Arsenic Removal	10,100,000
Re-drill Well 13	9,877,681
New Well 9 Storage Tank	2,800,000

The City expects to finance a portion of these Water System improvements with revenues from the System, developers' contributions, federal grants, state loans and through an issuance of Parity Bonds. The ICIP also includes several projects for which funding sources have not yet been identified. The ICIP identifies additional Water System improvement projects at an estimated cost of approximately \$77,778,184.

Wastewater System. Over the next five fiscal years, the City expects to make additional improvements to the Wastewater System. The following table presents the higher priority improvements expected to be made to the Wastewater System and associated cost estimates.

Project Title	Fiscal Years 2019 – 2024
Replace WWTP 1	\$23,725,523
Install/Replace Sanitary Sewer Lines	11,397,509
WWTP 2 Upgrades	10,329,858
WWTP 2 UV Improvement	2,607,000
NM528 Relief Force Main from Willow Creek to LS 15	2,600,000
WWTP 2 Solids Handling Rehabilitation	1,853,400

The City expects to finance a portion of these Wastewater System improvements with revenues from the System, state grants, and issuance of Parity Bonds and state loans. The ICIP also includes several projects for which funding sources have not yet been identified. The ICIP identifies additional Wastewater System improvement projects at an estimated cost of approximately \$68,218,709.

THE CITY

General

The City of Rio Rancho is currently the third largest city in New Mexico and has experienced rapid growth historically. Rio Rancho is located in central New Mexico at 5,679 feet above sea level, and is adjacent to Albuquerque, New Mexico’s largest city. In the early 1960s, the AMREP Corporation purchased 55,000 acres of land on the outskirts of Albuquerque, originally called Rio Rancho Estates. AMREP marketed the area to residents in the Midwest and eastern states. When home building began in 1962, many of the first residents were middle-income retirees. In 1966, the 100th family moved to Rio Rancho and by 1977 the population had grown to 5,000. In 1971, AMREP purchased and platted an additional 35,000 acres. Rio Rancho Estates at that time included 92,000 acres and was larger, geographically, than the city of Albuquerque.

By the late 1970’s the area had grown to a community of about 11,000. In September of 1981 the City of Rio Rancho was formally incorporated as a New Mexico municipality. Rapid employment, population and housing growth characterized Rio Rancho in the 1980’s and continued through the 1990’s. Population and housing stock tripled between 1980 and 1990. The City’s population grew by approximately 45 percent between the 2000 census and the 2010 census and has overtaken Santa Fe as the third largest City in the State behind Albuquerque and Las Cruces. The City has a land area of approximately 103 square miles and a population of approximately 96,159 (estimated 2018).

Government

The City was incorporated in 1981 and operates under a home rule charter, adopted by voter approval in March, 1992, with a Council-Manager form of government. Nonpartisan elections are held for members of the Governing Body of the City (the “Governing Body”) for the election of councilors from six single member districts and for a Mayor to be nominated and elected at large by the residents and qualified voters of the City. Under the City Charter, the Mayor is a voting member of the Governing Body, but only for the purpose of breaking tie votes or in the absence of a councilor.

Members of the Governing Body are elected for staggered four-year terms. The members and the date of expiration of their current terms are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Current Term Expires</u>
Greggory D. Hull	Mayor	March, 2022
Jim Owen	Councilor, District 1	March, 2020
Dawnn Robinson	Councilor, District 2	March, 2022
Bob Tyler	Councilor, District 3	March, 2022
Marlene Feuer	Councilor, District 4	March, 2020
Jennifer Flor	Councilor, District 5	March, 2022
David Bency	Councilor, District 6	March, 2020

Administrative Officers

Greggory D. Hull, Mayor. The Mayor is a member of the Governing Body of the City and the Chief Executive Officer of the City. The Mayor presides at meetings of the Governing Body and is a member of the Governing Body entitled to vote in the absence of a councilor or to break a tie. As Chief Executive Officer of the City, the Mayor exercises all administrative and executive powers, except to the extent that those powers are vested with the City Manager; represents the City in intergovernmental relationships; presents an annual State of the City report to the Governing Body; and performs other duties and exercise such other powers as specified in the City Charter, City ordinances and resolutions, or by the Governing Body. Mr. Hull was first elected as Mayor of Rio Rancho in April 2014 via a runoff election for a four-year term, and was re-elected in March 2018 for another four-year term.

John C. Craig, Acting City Manager. Mr. Craig began serving as Deputy City Manager of Rio Rancho in January 2015. He has over 15 years of city management experience as well as previous employment at Moody’s Investors Service rating bonds for various governmental agencies. As Deputy Manager, John is responsible for direct oversight of the Departments of Information Technology and Libraries, as well as management of all facets of the organization. Prior to relocating to Rio Rancho, John served as County Manager of Talbot County, Maryland, City Manager of Barre, Vermont, and was Strategic Planning Director in the District of Columbia (Washington, D.C.). After graduating with his Master’s degree in Public Administration from Columbia University in New York City, John worked for several years in public finance at Moody’s Investors Service.

Carole Jaramillo, Director of Financial Services. The Chief Financial Officer of the City is the Director of Financial Services, who also serves as the City Treasurer. The Director of Financial Services is appointed by the City Manager and is confirmed by the Governing Body. The Director of Financial Services is responsible for the City’s cash and investments, accounting, budgeting, contracts, procurement, and Motor Vehicle Division. Ms. Jaramillo has served as Director of Financial Services since 2016. She previously served as Santa Fe County Finance Director, and prior to that served as the payroll supervisor, budget administrator and accountant with Santa Fe County. Prior to her public sector experience, Ms. Jaramillo spent her career in the not-for-profit sector serving various entities in financial capacities of accountant, assistant controller and finance director. Ms. Jaramillo studied Business Administration at George Mason University in Fairfax, Virginia and is an alumna of the Leadership New Mexico Local Government Leadership and Core Programs.

Greg Lauer, City Attorney. The City Attorney serves as chief legal advisor to the Council, City Manager, and all department heads, offices and agencies. The City Attorney represents the City in all legal proceedings and performs any other duties prescribed by law. The City Attorney is appointed by the City

Manager and confirmed by the Governing Body. Mr. Lauer has served as City Attorney since December, 2016.

Other Employees

The City has 707 full-time equivalent employees. The City's police force consists of 135 sworn officers. The City operates a library, an aquatic center, a senior citizens center, six fire stations, a municipal water and sewer utility, and a solid waste collection and disposal system, contracted by the City. The City also operates outdoor swimming pools, ball fields and playgrounds with paid staff members during an active summer recreational program. The City has three employee unions, including Police, Fire, and AFSCME. The City considers its relations with its employees to be good.

Retirement Plan; Other Post-Employment Benefits

Public Employees Retirement Association

The City participates in a pension plan organized on a statewide basis and operated by the State of New Mexico. The Public Employees' Retirement Association of New Mexico ("PERA"), established by Section 10-11-1 *et seq.* NMSA 1978, as amended, requires contributions to its plan (the "Plan"), computed as a percentage of salary, from both employee and employer for all full time employees. The majority of State and municipal employees in New Mexico participate in the Plan. As required by State law, the City contributes to the plan amounts which vary from 9.5% to 21.6% of eligible employees' salaries. The City has also elected to pay 75% of the employees' required contributions on behalf of its employees. The City's contractual obligation under the Plan is limited to the periodic employer contributions that it is required to make for its participating employees. The City remitted \$6,992,627 in Fiscal Year 2018, \$6,854,511 in Fiscal Year 2017, and \$6,655,970 in Fiscal Year 2016, which equaled the required contributions for each year, including amounts paid on behalf of the employees.

On June 25, 2012, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board approved Statement No. 68 which requires governments providing defined benefit pensions to recognize their long-term obligation for pension benefits as a liability for the first time, and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of pension benefits. Statement No. 68 requires governmental participants in cost-sharing multi-employer plans, such as the City, to record a liability and expense equal to their proportionate share of the collective net pension liability and expense for the cost-sharing plan. Statement No. 68 became effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2014. As reported in the City's fiscal year 2018 audited financial statements, the City's proportionate share of PERA's net pension liability was \$68.0 million at June 30, 2018. The City Utility System's share of the City's liability was 3.38% or \$2.3 million for the employees whose PERA contributions are made from Utility System revenue. These amounts were reported in the City's audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2018 along with other information required by GASB Statement No. 68. See Note 11 of the City's Fiscal Year 2018 audited financial statements.

PERA issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and additional information. A copy of this report can be obtained from PERA at www.nmpera.org/financial-overview.

Actuarial information is shown below:

**State of New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Fund
Summary Information as of June 30, 2018**

Membership ⁽¹⁾	116,411
Actuarial Information	
Actuarial Accrued Liability ⁽²⁾	\$21,313,451,183
Actuarial Value of Assets ⁽³⁾	\$15,252,860,672
Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	\$6,060,590,511
Funded Ratio	71.6%

Source: Public Employees Retirement Association

⁽¹⁾ Includes active, inactive and retired members of both the state and municipal divisions.

⁽²⁾ Includes accrued liability of both the retired and active members.

⁽³⁾ The valuation of assets is based on an actuarial value of assets whereby gains and losses relative to a 7.25% annual return are smoothed in over a four-year period.

In Fiscal Year 2013, PERA reported an Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (“UAAL”) of \$4.6 billion, approximately \$1.6 billion less than the previous fiscal year. The decline in the UAAL was the result of comprehensive pension reform legislation proposed by the PERA Board and enacted by the State Legislature during the 2013 legislative session. Senate Bill 27 significantly amended the Public Employees’ Retirement Act by creating a new tier of reduced benefits for new hires. The law reduces the cost of living adjustments for all current and future retirees; delays the application of cost of living adjustments for certain future retirees; suspends the cost of living adjustments for certain return-to-work retirees; provides for an increase in the statutory employee contribution rate of 1.5% (subject to certain requirements) for employees earning \$20,000 or more in annual salary; provides for an increase in the statutory employer contribution of 0.4% beginning in Fiscal year 2015; increases age and service requirements; lengthens the base average salary calculation amount from three to five years for future employees; increases the vesting period for employees from five to eight years for most members; lowers the annual service credit by 0.5% for most members; and makes several other clarifying and technical changes. Also as a result of the passage of pension reform legislation, PERA’s 30 year projected funded ratio increased from 29% to 108.8%. PERA reported a \$6.1 billion UAAL as of June 30, 2018 and the current funded ratio for all PERA divisions is 71.6%. The increase in the UAAL the result of an actuarial loss due to investment experience and changes in inflation rates, payroll growth rates, and other non-investment related items. PERA’s Fiscal Year 2018 actuarial value of assets was 6.90% compared to an expected return of 7.25%.

In Fiscal Year 2018, PERA reported an audited Net Pension Liability (“NPL”) of \$6.2 billion, using methods and assumptions required under GASB Statement No. 67, the reporting standard applicable to pension plans. PERA annually prepares a “Schedule of Employer Allocations and Pension Amounts” that provides employer participants the information they need to comply with GASB Statement No. 68, including each employer’s proportionate share of the NPL. This Schedule is audited by PERA’s independent auditors and is reviewed by the New Mexico State Auditor.

New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority

The State of New Mexico Retiree Health Care Act (the “Health Care Act”) provides comprehensive core group health insurance for persons who have retired from certain public services in New Mexico. The purpose of the Health Care Act is to provide eligible retirees, their spouses, dependents, and surviving spouses and dependents with health insurance consisting of a plan, or optional plans, of benefits that can be purchased by funds deposited by the employer into the Retiree Health Care Fund (RHC) and by co-

payments or out-of-pocket payments of eligible retirees. Each participating retiree pays a monthly premium for the medical plus basic life plan. Each participating employer makes contributions to the Fund in the amount of 2.0 % to 2.5% of each participating employee's annual salary. Starting in Fiscal Year 2014, each participating employee contributes to the Fund an employee contribution equal to 1.25% of the employee's annual salary. The City remitted \$636,785 in Fiscal Year 2018, \$657,119 in Fiscal Year 2017, \$604,964 and in Fiscal Year 2016, which equaled the required contributions for each year.

In June 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board approved Statement No. 75 which requires governments providing other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") to recognize their long-term obligation for those benefits as a liability for the first time, and to more comprehensively and comparably measure the annual costs of OPEB. Statement No. 75 requires governmental participants in cost-sharing multi-employer plans, such as the City, to record a liability and expense equal to their proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability and expense for the cost-sharing plan. Statement No. 75 became effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. As reported in the City's fiscal year 2018 audited financial statements, the City's proportionate share of the RHC net OPEB liability was \$34.2 million at June 30, 2018. The City Utility System's share of the City's liability was 5.0% or \$1.7 million for the employees whose RHC contributions are made from Utility System revenue. These amounts were reported in the City's audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2018 along with other information required by GASB Statement No. 75.

Economy

The City's economy and surrounding area have been based primarily on the Intel manufacturing plant, government and related activities, retail trade, tourism, arts and entertainment, and recreation. In 2011 and 2012, Presbyterian Rust Medical Center and University of New Mexico Sandoval Regional Medical Center hospitals opened in the City, adding approximately 960 new jobs and over \$61,000,000 in annual payroll. These hospitals have attracted additional medical offices in the surrounding areas, most notably along the Unser corridor in the Petroglyphs Medical Plaza and Unser Pavilion sites. Rust Medical Center completed an additional tower to allow for another 120 beds and more office space at the end of 2015.

Construction of The Neighborhood at Rio Rancho, a \$50 million lifecare facility with capacity for 350 residents, was completed in April, 2016. The facility employs 143 personnel with an annual payroll of \$4.5 million.

The City has been able to attract industry to provide employment for its residential growth. Intel Corporation is the largest employer with approximately 1,200 employees. Intel has upgraded or completely overhauled its Rio Rancho site five times since the 1980's, most recently in 2009 to go from 45-nanometer transistors on chips to 32 nanometers. While the number of employees has fluctuated over the years, the City believes that Intel will continue to be a significant presence in the City, based in part on the large investment in infrastructure made by the company in the City, as well as the broader array of products manufactured at the Rio Rancho site, in contrast with facilities located elsewhere. Hewlett-Packard has operated a customer support center since 2009 and currently employs approximately 650 workers with \$45 million payroll. Lectrosonics, a manufacturer of wireless microphone systems and audio processing products for the film, broadcast media, and theatre industries, operates its world headquarters in Rio Rancho and employs over 150 people. Overall, industrial development in Rio Rancho has helped the community grow and has diversified the greater Albuquerque area economy.

The Customer Contact Center industry has played a key role in Rio Rancho for two decades. Recent expansions and re-investments include Alliance Data Systems, Bank of America, Convergys Corporation and S&P Data. Safelite Solutions opened a customer care center in Rio Rancho in 2017, with plans to hire

approximately 600 workers, and to fill 900 total positions by 2019. The company actually hired nearly 1,000 employees by end of 2017.

Rio Rancho continues to experience growth in both businesses and employees. Recent announcements of growth include Bosque Brewing Company relocating its headquarters to Rio Rancho, a new Dollar General store and Warhammer/Games Workshop opening. Redevelopment will continue through 2019 in some key areas in the City, bringing new entertainment, lifestyle amenities, and services to residents, including Elevate Trampoline Park. The area surrounding the Plaza at Enchanted Hills, on the north end of the City, continues recent growth and have added new retailers/amenities in the last year, including Big R, Dunkin Donuts, Mister Car Wash, Santa Ana Star Hotel, and Enchanted Hills Medical Offices. The southern part of the City, its traditional economic hub, is poised for continued growth in 2019 as Morningstar Senior Living, Fish Factory Swim School, La Esperanza Daycare, Advantage Assisted Living and several other commercial and residential projects come to fruition. These new businesses and retailers continue to enhance the products and services residents see and will add to and diversify the City's gross receipts tax revenue base.

Because of its accessibility and tourist facilities, the greater Albuquerque area is the gateway for tourism in New Mexico as well as an attraction in its own right. Attractions include the historic "Old Town" of Albuquerque, the Sandia Peak ski area, the Sandia Tramway, a number of nationally recognized museums and the Sandia National Forest. Other attractions include the Albuquerque International Balloon Fiesta and the New Mexico State Fair. There are also several Indian pueblos within easy driving distance which draw many tourists because of their historical significance, cultural beauty and Indian arts.

The national economic recession had significant impacts on the Rio Rancho economy. The City felt the recession most in 2010 and 2011, with unemployment in the metro area peaking at 8.3%, foreclosure activity peaking in mid-2010, and annual city construction permits reaching historically low levels in 2011. Since 2012, the Albuquerque metro area housing market has slowly improved, following national trends. In calendar year 2017, the City issued 455 single-family housing permits, significantly down from 568 issued in 2016. In calendar year 2018, the City issued 494 permits, compared with the 455 in calendar year 2017. The City issued 511 permits in fiscal year 2018.

Education

Rio Rancho Public Schools ("RRPS") was created on July 9, 1993, by the State Board of Education. RRPS is the State's newest district and is the State's first charter district under a pilot project authorized by the New Mexico Legislature in 1999. RRPS had an enrollment of 17,177 students at the 40th day reporting period of the 2018-19 school year. RRPS includes one early childhood center, ten elementary schools, four middle schools, two traditional high schools, one virtual education center and one alternative high school. A portion of the City of Rio Rancho is also part of the Central New Mexico Community College District, a post-secondary institution providing occupational education for certificate programs and academic course work leading to associate degrees. In addition, within the Albuquerque metropolitan area, the University of New Mexico provides undergraduate and graduate studies in a broad range of academic areas. The University of New Mexico and Central New Mexico Community College both have branch campuses in the City.

Transportation

The metropolitan area is served by interstate highways running east-west and north-south. Two general aviation facilities are located in the area, including the Albuquerque International Sunport, which has six major airlines and a regional airline providing service to the metropolitan area. City bus service is

provided to the New Mexico Railrunner station located in the adjacent Town of Bernalillo, which provides rail service to the Cities of Albuquerque and Belen to the south, and the City of Santa Fe to the north.

City Revenues and Budgets

The City is a home rule charter municipality. No tax imposed by the governing body of a charter municipality, unless authorized by general law, becomes effective until approved at an election of its voters. Taxes authorized by general law that may be imposed without an election include a property tax for general purposes (up to a maximum of 7.65 mills), which is set by the State Department of Finance and Administration, and certain local-option gross receipts taxes, except that an election to impose certain local-option gross receipts taxes must be called if required by statute or if the governing body provides in an ordinance imposing the tax that the tax shall not be effective until approved at an election or upon the filing of a petition meeting certain requirements requesting that an election be held. The City does not have the power to impose a tax on income.

The general policy of the City is to charge for services where those who benefit from the services are easily identified and charged according to their use and benefit. Permits and inspection fees are established in relation to the cost of providing control and inspection and as permitted by law. Other fees, including fees charged participants in recreational programs, rider charges for transit services, and fees charged for filing of plats and subdivisions, help offset some of the costs of providing these services.

The City adheres to the following procedure in establishing its annual budget: the City Manager prepares a Recommended Budget, which is forwarded to the Mayor by April 15th for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1; public input is sought by the Governing Body during public hearings held in early May; the budget is approved by the Governing Body and forwarded for approval to the State of New Mexico, Local Government Division of the Department of Finance and Administration by June 1; the budget is returned to the City with recommended changes and modifications, if any; and the final budget is approved by the Governing Body by July 31.

The City was awarded the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award in 2018, which is the 12th consecutive year the City has achieved this designation. The City also received the Certificate of Achievement of Excellence in Financial Reporting, for the 13th consecutive year for the City's 2017 CAFR.

The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within a division up to an annual maximum amount of \$20,000, but he must obtain approval of the Governing Body for all other funding adjustments. As a management control device, the City employs formal budgetary integration at the line item level. Deficit financing is not permitted under New Mexico law. The level of classification detail at which expenditure may not legally exceed appropriation for each budget item is the fund level (i.e., General, Water Utility, etc.).

Financial Statement

The following General Fund Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances have been included herein for informational purposes only. Figures were taken from the audit reports prepared by the City. Audited figures are excerpts of the audit reports and do not purport to be complete. Reference is made to the complete audit reports which are available upon request.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
BALANCE SHEET – GENERAL FUND⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
ASSETS					
Cash and investments	\$10,088,322	\$10,106,652	\$10,217,505	\$11,410,307	\$4,939,583 ⁽²⁾
Property taxes receivable	558,053	514,135	510,039	474,958	483,078
Gross Receipts taxes receivable	-	-	3,172,065*	3,112,614*	3,337,520*
Accounts receivables	1,236,343	1,134,035	1,093,582	1,052,854	1,220,916
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	5,083
Due from federal government	54,764	123,295	23,219	1,825,436	22,613
Due from state government	4,263,302	5,193,630	2,011,695	45,136	2,017,497
Due from local government	-	28,166	-	-	-
Due from other funds	402,956	1,877,873	2,375,199	582,181	3,669,932 ⁽²⁾
Total Assets	\$16,603,740	\$18,977,786	\$19,403,304	\$18,503,486	\$15,696,222
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	\$ 761,591	\$ 964,971	\$ 620,561	\$ 571,776	\$ 514,837
Accrued liabilities	1,412,406	2,009,895	2,214,924	1,132,657	1,074,638
Unearned revenues	291,383	306,738	200,706	-	-
Total Liabilities	\$2,465,380	\$3,281,604	\$3,036,191	\$1,704,433	\$1,589,475
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue – property taxes	\$413,908	\$370,560	\$355,236	\$334,170	\$367,539
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$413,908	\$370,560	\$355,236	\$334,170	\$367,539
FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)					
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	\$13,724,452	\$15,325,622	\$16,011,877	\$16,464,883	\$13,739,208
Total fund balance (deficits)	13,724,452	15,325,622	16,011,877	16,464,883	13,739,208
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances (deficits)	\$16,603,740	\$18,977,786	\$19,403,304	\$18,503,486	\$15,696,222⁽²⁾

Source: City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico

* The City’s CAFR began separately tracking “gross receipts tax revenue receivable” from amounts “Due from State Government” beginning with FY2016.

⁽¹⁾ Information appearing in the table is derived from the City’s audited financial statements, but this table is not audited.

⁽²⁾ In March of 2018 voters approved issuance of \$14.1 million in general obligation bonds to fund road improvement projects (\$10.0 m) and public safety improvements (\$4.1 m). Pursuant to a resolution stating the City’s intent to reimburse itself from proceeds of the general obligation bonds, prior to the issuance of the bonds the City made a general fund transfer of \$3,234,913 to the general obligation bond fund for project expenditures. That amount is reflected as an increase in Due from other Funds, a reduction in Cash and investments, an increase in Transfers out, and a reduction in Fund Balance. This amount was reimbursed to the general fund upon issuance of the 2018 Series General Obligation Bonds in August 2018.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
GENERAL FUND⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year Ended June 30

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
REVENUES					
Property taxes	\$13,757,763	\$14,359,894	\$14,911,082	\$15,368,332	\$15,850,889
Municipal and state shared taxes	25,033,909	28,736,225	29,328,679	29,353,218	29,003,383
License and permits	360,856	424,379	337,255	348,097	328,867
Intergovernmental federal	124,360	674,143	57,159	155,469	90,085
Intergovernmental county/local	51,000	104,666	73,334	106,660	109,769
Charges for services	4,434,902	6,008,983	5,994,511	5,962,428	6,054,697
Fines and forfeits	1,537,896	1,126,728	899,214	898,981	919,182
Franchise fees	3,422,738	3,463,842	3,338,941	3,423,653	3,491,594
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income (expense)	-	-	-	-	2,178
Other revenues	3,453,136	3,817,730	2,298,738	1,981,780	2,160,394
Total revenues	\$52,176,560	\$58,795,437	\$57,238,913	\$57,598,618	\$58,011,038
EXPENDITURES					
Current					
General government	\$ 7,986,365	\$ 8,214,795	\$7,572,593	\$8,360,040	\$8,176,600
Public safety	26,706,477	28,261,140	25,486,674	26,540,673	26,718,536
Public works	7,409,927	7,479,175	7,336,879	7,267,354	7,318,832
Culture and recreation	7,795,463	7,913,583	7,794,687	8,026,958	8,354,398
Economic development	1,770,720	1,943,003	2,174,628	2,166,351	2,602,796
Capital outlay	955,694	938,803	389,234	564,720	805,444
Total expenditures	\$52,624,646	\$54,750,499	\$50,754,695	\$52,926,096	\$53,976,606
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(\$ 448,086)	\$ 4,044,938	\$6,484,218	\$4,672,522	\$4,034,432
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Loan proceeds	\$ 1,346,284	-	-	-	-
Sale of land proceeds	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer in	3,771	-	2	-	3,443
Transfer out	(1,382,429)	(2,443,768)	(5,797,965)	(4,219,516)	(6,763,550) ⁽²⁾
Total other financing sources (uses)	(32,374)	(2,443,768)	(5,797,963)	(4,219,516)	(6,760,107)
Net change in fund balances	(\$ 480,460)	\$1,601,170	\$686,255	\$453,006	(\$ 2,725,675)⁽²⁾
Fund balances - beginning of year	\$14,204,912				
Restatement	-				
Fund balances – beginning of year, as restated	\$14,204,912	\$13,724,452	\$15,325,622	\$16,011,877	\$16,464,883
Fund balances – end of year	\$13,724,452	\$15,325,622	\$16,011,877	\$16,464,883	\$13,739,208 ⁽²⁾

Source: City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico

⁽¹⁾ Information appearing in the table is derived from the City's audited financial statements, but this table is not audited.

⁽²⁾ In March of 2018 voters approved issuance of \$14.1 million in general obligation bonds to fund road improvement projects (\$10.0 m) and public safety improvements (\$4.1 m). Pursuant to a resolution stating the City's intent to reimburse itself from proceeds of the general obligation bonds, prior to the issuance of the bonds the City made a general fund transfer of \$3,234,913 to the general obligation bond fund for project expenditures. That amount is reflected as an increase in Due from other Funds, a reduction in Cash and investments, an increase in Transfers out, and a reduction in Fund Balance. This amount was reimbursed to the general fund upon issuance of the 2018 Series General Obligation Bonds in August 2018.

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS

The statistics set forth below have been obtained from the referenced sources. The City has assumed that the information obtained from sources other than the City is accurate without independently verifying it. Historical figures provided under this caption have not been adjusted to reflect economic trends such as inflation. The following information, to the extent obtained from sources other than the City, is not to be relied upon as a representation or guarantee of the City.

Population

The Albuquerque Metropolitan Statistical Area (“MSA”) includes Bernalillo, Sandoval, Torrance and Valencia Counties. The Census added Torrance County to the MSA in the 2000 Census.

<u>Population</u>				
<u>Year</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Sandoval County</u>	<u>Albuquerque MSA</u>	<u>State</u>
2000 ⁽¹⁾	51,733	89,908	729,649	1,819,046
2005	67,598	107,436	797,146	1,912,884
2006	72,857	114,231	815,979	1,937,916
2007	77,757	120,401	833,044	1,964,402
2008	81,906	125,368	845,913	1,984,356
2009	85,169	128,985	857,903	2,009,671
2010	87,357	131,561	887,077	2,059,179
2011	84,355	134,200	896,838	2,077,744
2012	87,068	135,246	900,368	2,083,590
2013	89,098	136,151	902,083	2,085,161
2014	90,627	136,867	902,069	2,083,207
2015	91,807	138,327	903,489	2,082,264
2016	92,966	140,224	906,877	2,085,432
2017	96,159	142,507	910,726	2,088,070

Source: United States Census Bureau, Annual Estimates & American Community Survey.

⁽¹⁾ April of 2000 is the month and year of the Census. It is reported as the benchmark; all other years are as of July 1 of the year. The Census in 2000 expanded the Albuquerque MSA to include Torrance County.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census

Age Distribution

The following table sets forth the age distribution profile for the City, the County, the State and the United States.

Percentage of Population

<u>Age</u>	<u>Rio Rancho</u>	<u>Sandoval County</u>	<u>New Mexico</u>	<u>United States</u>
0 – 17	24.2%	23.0%	23.9%	22.8%
18 – 24	9.1%	7.7%	9.8%	9.8%
25 – 34	11.9%	11.7%	13.3%	13.4%
35 – 44	13.7%	12.5%	11.9%	12.6%
45 – 54	13.1%	12.6%	11.9%	13.1%
55 and older	28.1%	32.4%	29.2%	28.3%

Source: Spotlight, December 2018.

Income

The following table sets forth annual per capita personal income levels for the Albuquerque MSA, the State and the United States.

Per Capita Personal Income

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Albuquerque MSA</u>	<u>New Mexico</u>	<u>United States</u>
2008	\$35,195	\$33,344	\$41,082
2009	34,218	32,523	39,376
2010	34,097	33,111	40,278
2011	35,555	34,737	42,463
2012	35,691	35,431	44,283
2013	35,029	34,753	44,489
2014	37,006	36,767	46,486
2015	38,643	37,938	48,429
2016	39,665	38,393	49,204
2017	n/a	39,023	50,392

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Employment

The following table provides a ten-year history of average employment in the Albuquerque MSA, the State and the United States.

Civilian Employment/Unemployment Rates

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Albuquerque MSA Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Albuquerque MSA Number Employed</u>	<u>Albuquerque MSA</u>	<u>New Mexico</u>	<u>United States</u>
2007	402,249	389,243	3.7%	3.8%	4.6%
2008	407,340	388,753	4.6%	4.5%	5.8%
2009	404,223	372,776	7.8%	7.5%	9.3%
2010	424,757	390,672	8.0%	8.1%	9.6%
2011	421,179	389,467	7.5%	7.5%	8.9%
2012	417,541	387,707	7.1%	7.1%	8.1%
2013	415,510	387,163	6.8%	6.9%	7.4%
2014	414,728	387,526	6.6%	6.7%	6.2%
2015	415,937	390,238	6.2%	6.5%	5.3%
2016	422,320	396,546	6.1%	6.7%	4.9%
2017	427,008	401,966	5.9%	6.2%	4.4%

Source: New Mexico Department of Workforce Solutions

Major Employers

Some of the largest employers in the Albuquerque MSA are set forth below. No independent investigation into their affairs has been made and consequently there can be no representation as to the stability or financial condition of the companies listed hereafter, or the likelihood that such companies will maintain their status as major employers in the area.

MAJOR EMPLOYERS By Number of Employees – 2017

<u>ORGANIZATION</u>	<u>EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
Rio Rancho Public Schools	2,213	Public School District
Intel Corporation	1,200	Semiconductor Manufacturer
Presbyterian Healthcare Services	800	Hospital/Medical Services
City of Rio Rancho	653	Local Government
HP, Inc.	650	Computer & Computer Parts Manufacturer
Safelite Solutions, LLC	600	Vehicle Glass Repair and Replacement
University of NM Hospitals	425	Healthcare
S & P Data, LLC	375	Customer Support and Data Analysis
Wal-Mart*	250	Retail
Veterans of Foreign Wars*	250	Nonprofit Service Organization

Source: Albuquerque Economic Development and the City of Rio Rancho

* Used low end of employment range reported.

Historical Employment by Sector

The following table describes by industry sector the estimated nonagricultural wage and salary employment for Sandoval County during the past five years.

Sandoval County Employment Report

Sector	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Grand Total	29,293	29,542	29,155	30,494	30,171
Total Private	21,314	21,723	21,345	22,738	22,394
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	20	23	31	0	58
Mining	93	102	101	120	112
Utilities	64	61	62	65	65
Construction	1,513	1,499	1,462	1,621	1,560
Manufacturing	3,263	3,134	2,393	2,306	2,317
Wholesale Trade	373	335	621	439	393
Retail Trade	3,050	3,192	3,281	3,332	3,231
Transportation & Warehousing	367	298	283	296	264
Information	605	612	218	166	168
Finance & Insurance	454	444	437	408	496
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	393	414	428	418	423
Professional & Technical Services	866	836	784	780	821
Management of Companies & Enterprises	53	32	30	0	28
Administrative & Waste Services	2,813	3,166	3,491	4,573	4,299
Educational Services	313	323	247	246	214
Health Care & Social Assistance	2,635	2,950	3,155	3,593	3,623
Arts, Entertainment & Recreation	490	459	467	292	358
Accommodation & Food Services	3,395	3,245	3,258	3,415	3,376
Other Services, ex. Public Administration	554	597	596	596	587
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0
Total Government	7,538	7,819	7,810	7,756	7,777
Federal	365	366	368	357	349
State	238	341	337	3353	322
Local	6,935	7,112	7,105	7,063	7,106

Source: State of New Mexico, Department of Workforce Solutions –Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages

*Through First Quarter of 2018.

The following table reflects the Percent of Households by Effective Buying Income Groups (“EBI”) for the City, the State and the United States. EBI is defined as money income less personal tax and non-tax payments described below. Money income is the aggregate of wages and salaries, net farm and nonfarm self-employment income, interest, dividends, net rental and royalty income, Social Security and railroad retirement income, other retirement and disability income, public assistance income, unemployment compensation, Veterans Administration payments, alimony and child support, military family allotments, net winnings from gambling, and other periodic income. Deducted from this total money income are personal income taxes, personal contributions to social insurance (Social Security and federal retirement payroll deductions), and taxes on owner-occupied non-business real estate. Receipts from the following sources are not included as money income: money received from the sale of property; the value of “in kind” income such as food stamps, public housing subsidies, and employer contributions for persons; withdrawal of bank deposits; money borrowed; tax refunds; exchange of money between relatives living in the same household; gifts and lump-sum inheritances, insurance payments, and other types of lump-sum receipts.

**Percent of Households by
Effective Buying Income Groups**

Effective Buying Income Group	Rio Rancho	New Mexico	United States
Under \$25,000	16.2%	27.3%	20.4%
\$25,000 - \$34,999	6.3	10.7	9.2
\$35,000 - \$49,999	13.3	13.7	12.9
\$50,000 - \$74,999	21.1	16.8	17.1
Over \$75,000	43.1	31.5	40.5
2016 Est. Median Household Income	\$60,089	\$45,445	\$55,551
2017 Est. Median Household Income	\$60,082	\$47,043	\$57,462
2018 Est. Median Household Income	\$65,957	\$48,044	\$60,133

Source: Spotlight, December 2018.

Gross Receipts

The following tables show the total reported gross receipts, total reported retail gross receipts, and taxable gross receipts generated in the City and the State of New Mexico for the past five years. For the purposes of these tables, gross receipts means the total amount of money received from selling goods and services in the State of New Mexico, from leasing property employed in the State and from performing services in the State. Gross receipts includes, among other things, food sales and services such as legal and medical services.

Historical Total Gross Receipts Reported For City and State

Fiscal Year	City of Rio Rancho		State of New Mexico	
	Retail Trade	Total	Retail Trade	Total
2018	\$552,484,704	\$1,804,094,284	\$19,794,918,932	\$123,862,735,598
2017	477,767,429	1,814,053,248	22,416,935,108	92,909,354,007
2016	547,230,108	1,747,546,570	24,532,529,977	107,507,232,815
2015	531,278,121	1,547,725,273	24,843,218,177	119,726,977,705
2014	498,556,576	1,605,658,367	24,429,905,906	107,584,699,939

Historical Taxable Gross Receipts Reported For City and State

Fiscal Year	Taxable Gross Receipts Reported in City of Rio Rancho	Taxable Gross Receipts Reported in State of New Mexico
2018	\$1,062,651,847	\$56,393,960,332
2017	93,873,152	45,293,376,687
2016	1,080,064,569	51,754,649,990
2015	901,047,154	59,811,838,324
2014	940,165,150	51,174,138,495

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are “forward-looking statements” as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words “estimate,” “forecast,” “intend,” “expect,” “project,” “budget,” “plan” and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVES KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE CITY DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN ITS EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES ON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR.

UNDERWRITING

Robert W Baird & Co. Incorporated, as the Underwriter (the “Underwriter”) has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2019 Bonds from the City pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated January 31, 2019 (the “Bond Purchase Agreement”), at a price of \$16,855,491.11 (representing the par amount of the Series 2019 Bonds of \$15,800,000.00, plus an original issue premium of \$1,099,287.10, and less an underwriter’s discount of \$43,795.99). The Bond Purchase Agreement provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Series 2019 Bonds if any are purchased. The obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds is subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and certain other conditions.

The prices at which the Series 2019 Bonds are offered to the public (and the yields resulting therefrom) may vary from the initial public offering prices appearing on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Series 2019 Bonds to be offered to the public may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriter and other dealers depositing Series 2019 Bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than the public offering prices of such Series 2019 Bonds and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

LITIGATION AND INSURANCE

Litigation

There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, investigation or controversy of any nature pending, or to the City's knowledge threatened, involving the City (i) in any way questioning (A) the authority of any officer of the City to exercise the duties and responsibilities of his or her office or (B) the existence, powers or authority of the City material to the Series 2019 Bonds or the security for the Series 2019 Bonds; (ii) seeking to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of, or the performance by the City of its obligations under, the Series 2019 Bonds; (iii) in any way contesting or affecting (A) the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds or (B) the validity or enforceability of the Series 2019 Bonds, any of the documents relating to the Series 2019 Bonds or any action contemplated by or pursuant to any of the foregoing; (iv) which, except as and to the extent disclosed below may result, either individually or in the aggregate, in final judgments against the City materially adversely affecting its financial condition; or (v) asserting that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. On the Closing Date, the City will deliver a no-litigation certificate as to the foregoing.

New Mexico Tort Claims Act Limitations

The New Mexico Tort Claims Act limits liability to (i) \$100,000 for damage to or destruction of property arising out of a single occurrence, (ii) \$300,000 for all past and future medical and medically-related expenses arising out of a single occurrence, (iii) \$400,000 to any person for any number of claims arising out of a single occurrence for all damages other than property damage and medical and medically-related expenses, as permitted under the New Mexico Tort Claims Act, and (iv) \$750,000 for all claims other than medical or medically-related expenses arising out of a single occurrence.

Insurance

The City maintains insurance on its assets and operations, including the System, and believes its coverages are customary for similar entities insuring similar operations and assets.

TAX EXEMPTION

General

In the opinion of Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., Bond Counsel, to be delivered at the time of original issuance of the Series 2019 Bonds, under existing laws, regulations rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming compliance with covenants described herein, interest on Series 2019 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code (as defined below) for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion, based on existing laws of the State of New Mexico as enacted and construed, that interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is exempt from all taxation by the State of New Mexico or any political subdivision thereof.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), imposes various restrictions, conditions and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Bonds. The City has made various representations and warranties with respect to, and has covenanted in the Master Ordinance and other documents, instruments and certificates to comply with the applicable provisions of the Code to assure that interest on the Bonds will not become includible in gross income. Failure to comply with these covenants or the inaccuracy of these representations and warranties may result in interest on the Series 2019 Bonds being included in gross income from the date of

issue of the Series 2019 Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes compliance with the covenants and the accuracy of such representations and warranties.

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest on the Series 2019 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2019 Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the recipient. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status or other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. Before purchasing any of the Series 2019 Bonds, potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of purchasing or owning the Series 2019 Bonds.

The opinions expressed by Bond Counsel are based upon existing law as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation.

From time to time, there are legislative proposals in Congress that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the Series 2019 Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether if enacted, it would apply to Series 2019 Bonds issued prior to enactment. Each purchaser of the Series 2019 Bonds should consult his or her own tax advisor regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

Internal Revenue Service Audit Program

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. No assurances can be given as to whether the Service will commence an audit of the Series 2019 Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service will treat the City as the taxpayer and the Series 2019 Bond owners may have no right to participate in such procedure. None of the Financial Advisor, the Underwriters or Bond Counsel is obligated to defend the tax-exempt status of the Series 2019 Bonds. The City has covenanted in the Bond Ordinance not to take any action that would cause the interest on the Series 2019 Bonds to become includable in gross income except to the extent described above for the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. None of the City, the Financial Advisor, the Underwriters or Bond Counsel is responsible to pay or reimburse the costs of any Bond owner with respect to any audit or litigation relating to the Series 2019 Bonds.

Original Issue Premium

The Series 2019 Bonds were offered at a premium ("original issue premium") over their principal amount. For federal income tax purposes, original issue premium is amortizable periodically over the term of a bond through reductions in the holders' tax basis in the bond for determining taxable gain or loss from sale or from redemption prior to maturity. Amortizable premium is accounted for as reducing the tax-exempt interest on the bond rather than creating a deductible expense or loss. Holders of Series 2019 Bonds offered at an original issue premium should consult their tax advisors for an explanation of the amortization rules.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

The City will enter into an undertaking (the "Undertaking"), a form of which is attached hereto as Appendix C, for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2019 Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data and to provide notice of certain events, pursuant to the requirements of section (b)(5)(i) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12). A failure by the

City to provide any information required thereunder shall not constitute an Event of Default under the Bond Ordinance.

The City has previously entered into continuing disclosure undertakings with respect to certain other obligations of the City in accordance with Rule 15c2-12. On March 24, 2017, the City's disclosure dissemination agent filed a notice that the City had filed its audited financial statements for Fiscal Year 2013 four days late; failed to file its Annual Disclosure for Fiscal Year 2013; and had inadvertently omitted certain data from its Annual Disclosures for Fiscal Years 2014 and 2015, which data were included in the City's Annual Disclosure for Fiscal Year 2016. The City believes that it has not otherwise been in default under those continuing disclosure agreements in any material respect in connection with the filing of audited annual financial statements, annual financial information and notice of material events.

VERIFICATION OF CERTAIN MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

The mathematical accuracy of (i) the computations of the adequacy of the principal amounts and the interest thereon of the Federal Securities and other funds to be deposited in the Escrow Fund, to provide for the payment, of the principal of, premium and interest on the Refunded Bonds when due or upon early redemption thereof, and (ii) the computations made supporting the conclusion that the yield on the Federal Securities held pursuant to the Escrow Agreement is less than the yield on the Series 2019 Bonds for federal income tax purposes, will be verified by certified public accountants. Such verification will be based, in part, upon information supplied to the certified public accountant and consultant by the Financial Advisor.

LEGAL MATTERS

Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., Albuquerque, New Mexico, as Bond Counsel, will render an opinion with respect to the validity of the Series 2019 Bonds and will render the opinions described above under "TAX EXEMPTION." The proposed form of such opinion is attached hereto as Appendix B. Modrall, Sperling, Roehl, Harris & Sisk, P.A., has also acted as Special Counsel to the City in connection with the preparation of the Official Statement. Certain legal matters relating to the Series 2019 Bonds will be passed upon for the City by the office of the City Attorney. The fees of Bond Counsel and Special Counsel are contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P ("Underwriter's Counsel"). Bond Counsel, Special Counsel and Underwriter's Counsel have not participated in any independent verification of the information concerning the financial condition of the City contained in this Official Statement.

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP audited the financial statements of the City as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018 and delivered their report to the New Mexico State Auditor and the City. The complete Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Rio Rancho – Audited General Purpose Financial Statements – as of and for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2018, as well as for previous fiscal years, are public documents and are available from the New Mexico State Auditor. An excerpt from the 2018 audit is included in Appendix A to this Official Statement. CliftonLarsonAllen LLP has not been engaged to review this Official Statement or any information contained herein.

RATING

The City has received a rating on the Series 2019 Bonds from S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global Inc. ("S&P"). The Series 2019 Bonds have been rated "AA-" by S&P.

Ratings reflect only the respective views of the rating agencies, and the City makes no representation as to the appropriateness of any rating. An explanation of the significance of the ratings may only be obtained from the respective rating agencies. The City has furnished to the rating agency certain information and materials relating to the Series 2019 Bonds and the City, some of which may not have been

included in this Official Statement. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials and on investigation, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Series 2019 Bonds, and there can be no assurance that a rating when assigned will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any downward change in or withdrawal of a rating may have an adverse effect on the marketability and/or market price of the Series 2019 Bonds.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

All quotations from, and summaries and explanations of, the statutes, regulations and documents contained herein do not purport to be complete and reference is made to said laws, regulations and documents for full and complete statements of their provisions. Copies, in reasonable quantity, of such laws, regulations and documents may be obtained during the offering period upon request directly to the City at 3200 Civic Center Circle NE, Rio Rancho, New Mexico 87144-4503, Attention: Financial Services Director.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2019 Bonds.

APPROVAL BY THE CITY

This Official Statement has been duly authorized and approved by the City and has been executed and delivered by the Mayor on behalf of the City.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

By: /s/Greggory D. Hull
Greggory D. Hull, Mayor

APPENDIX A

**Excerpt From the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the
City of Rio Rancho - Audited General
Purpose Financial Statements - as of and
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

CITY OF RIO RANCHO NEW MEXICO

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Year Ended June 30, 2018



Visit us at rrnm.gov

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

Greggory D. Hull.....	Mayor
Jim Owen.....	Councilor – District 1
Dawnn Robinson.....	Councilor – District 2
Bob Tyler.....	Councilor – District 3
Marlene Feuer.....	Councilor – District 4
Jennifer Flor.....	Councilor – District 5
David Bency.....	Councilor – District 6

CITY ADMINISTRATION

John Craig.....	Acting City Manager
Stephen Ruger.....	City Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report is prepared by the Department of Financial Services:
Carole H. Jaramillo, Director of Financial Services
Bryson Frazier, Deputy Director of Financial Services
Susan Adams
Kerri Larkin
Don Martinez

We express our appreciation to all of the departmental staff throughout the City whose extra time and effort made this report possible.



CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Table of Contents

Introductory Section (Unaudited)	
Title Page.....	1
Table of Contents.....	2
Letter of Transmittal.....	5
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	9
City Organization Chart.....	10
 Financial Section 	
Independent Auditor’s Report	13
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	16
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position.....	26
Statement of Activities	27
Governmental Fund Statements	
Balance Sheet	28
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	29
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	30
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	31
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual, General Fund .	32
Proprietary Fund Statements	
Statement of Net Position.....	33
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	34
Statement of Cash Flows.....	35
Fiduciary Fund Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	36
Notes to the Financial Statements	37
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of PERA’s Net Pension Liability.....	88
Schedule of the City’s Pension Contributions	89
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	90
Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	91
Schedule of the City’s OPEB Contributions	92
Supplementary Information – Combining Statements, Budgetary Compliance, and Other Schedules	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet - By Fund Type	95
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - By Fund Type	96
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds - Fund Descriptions.....	
Combining Balance Sheet	102
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	106
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds - Fund Descriptions	
Combining Balance Sheet	111
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	112
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	113

Supplementary Information (Continued)

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds - Fund Descriptions.....	115
Combining Balance Sheet	116
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	118
Internal Service Funds - Fund Descriptions.....	121
Combining Statement of Net Position	122
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	123
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	124
Agency Funds - Fund Descriptions.....	125
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities	126
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	128
 Budgetary Comparison Schedules – for all funds except the General Fund	
<i>Special Revenue Funds:</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Animal Shelter Fund.....	132
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Recreation Activities Fund.....	133
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Keep Rio Rancho Beautiful Fund	134
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Community Response Program Fund	135
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Workers Compensation Fund.....	136
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Senior Services Fund	137
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Library Fund	138
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Local Economic Development Fund.....	139
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Promotion and Marketing Fund	140
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Convention and Visitors Bureau Fund.....	141
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Rio Vision Cable Fund.....	142
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Local Government Corrections Fund.....	143
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Law Enforcement Fund.....	144
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Safety Enforcement Aid Fund.....	145
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Traffic Education and Enforcement Aid Fund.....	146
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – DWI Seized Vehicle Fund.....	147
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – NM Gang Task Force Fund	148
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Fire Protection Fund.....	149
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Emergency Medical Services Fund.....	150
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – DWI Program Fund.....	151
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Summer Lunch Program Fund.....	152
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Safety and Other Grants Fund.....	153
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Environmental Gross Receipts Tax Fund.....	154
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Higher Education Gross Receipts Tax Fund.....	155
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Municipal Road Fund.....	156
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Regional Emergency Comm Center Fund	157
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – HUD CDBG Fund.....	158
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Crime Victim Assistance Fund	159
<i>Debt Service Funds:</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Obligation Bond Fund	160
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – GRT Revenue Bond Fund.....	161
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – HP Loan Fund.....	162
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – HS Loan Fund.....	163
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Safety Vehicle Loan Fund	164
<i>Capital Projects Funds:</i>	
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Infrastructure Fund.....	165
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Recreation Development Fund.....	166
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – State Appropriation Capital Projects Fund.....	167
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – 2009 Bond Road Project Fund	168
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – 2016 GO Bond Construction Fund	169
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – 2018 GO Bond Project Fund.....	170
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Road Impact Fees Fund.....	171
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Trails Impact Fees Fund.....	172
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Parks Impact Fees Fund.....	173

Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Public Safety Impact Fees Fund.....	174
Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Drainage Impact Fees Fund	175

Other Supplemental Information Required by the New Mexico State Auditor

Schedule of Deposit and Investment Accounts and Pledged Collateral	177
Schedule of Expenditures of State Appropriations.....	178
Joint Powers Agreements (JPA) Schedule	179

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

Index to the Statistical Section	182
Net Position by Component (Schedule 1).....	183
Changes in Net Position (Schedule 2)	184
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Schedule 3).....	186
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (Schedule 4).....	187
Taxable and Full Value of Taxable Property (Schedule 5).....	188
Property Tax Levies and Collections (Schedule 6).....	189
Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments (Schedule 7)	190
Principal Property Taxpayers (Schedule 8)	191
Taxable Gross Receipts by Type of Trade (Schedule 9)	192
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type (Schedule 10)	193
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding (Schedule 11)	194
Direct and Overlapping Debt (Schedule 12).....	195
Computation of Legal Debt Margin (Schedule 13)	196
Demographic and Economic Statistics (Schedule 14).....	197
Principal Employers (Schedule 15)	198
Full-Time Equivalent Employees by Function/Program (Schedule 16).....	199
Operating Indicators by Function/Program (Schedule 17)	200
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (Schedule 18)	203

Single Audit Section

Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	207
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance for each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	209
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	211
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	213
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	214
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	220
Exit Conference	221



Department of Financial Services

December 11, 2018

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of the City Council,
and Citizens of Rio Rancho:

In accordance with New Mexico statutes, we are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Rio Rancho (the City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Responsibility for the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City's management.

We believe the enclosed information accurately presents the City's financial position and results of operations, in all material respects, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. We also believe we have included all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities. These assertions are made on the basis of the City's system of internal control over assets and liabilities recorded in the accounting system. These controls have been designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of safeguarding assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and to ensure the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the expected benefits, and that the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The Report. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report includes all funds of the City, and includes all departments, agencies, and other organizational units under the control of the Governing Body. The report is presented in four sections: Introductory, Financial, Statistical, and Single Audit. The Introductory Section contains a list of principal officials, this transmittal letter, and the City's organization chart. The Financial Section contains the independent auditors' report, Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A), the Basic Financial Statements, Required Supplementary Information, and Supplementary Information. The Statistical Section provides a history of selected financial, economic, and demographic information. The Single Audit Section includes the City's schedule of expenditures of federal awards along with the auditors' reports on internal controls and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Independent Auditors. CliftonLarsonAllen, a certified public accounting firm, has audited the City's financial statements. The firm conducted the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The firm has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the City's financial statements, as explained in the independent auditors' report at the front of the Financial Section beginning on page 13.

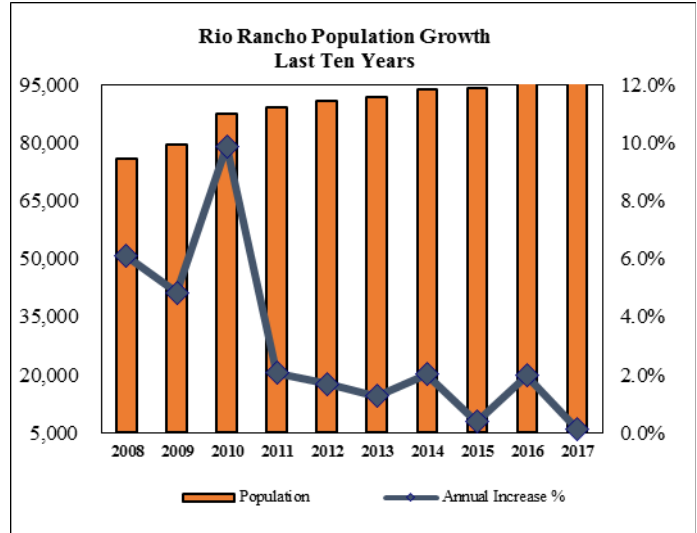
Federal and state regulations also require the City to undergo an annual "single audit" in conformance with the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984, as amended, and the U.S. Office of Management and Budget 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Information related to the Single Audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, audit findings and recommendations, summary of prior audit findings, and the auditors' report, is included in the Single Audit Section that starts on page 205.

Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The discussion and analysis beginning on page 16 provides an overview and analysis of the City’s recent financial performance. This letter of transmittal is intended to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE CITY

Geography and Demographics. The City of Rio Rancho is located in Sandoval County in central New Mexico, northwest and adjacent to Albuquerque, New Mexico’s largest city. The metropolitan area is serviced by east-west Interstate I-40 and north-south Interstate I-25. The Santa Fe railroad has a major rail line through Albuquerque. The Rail Runner rail provides commuter service between the nearby communities of Bernalillo, Albuquerque, Los Lunas, and Santa Fe. There are two general aviation facilities, including the Albuquerque International Sunport, that provide service to the metropolitan area.

Rio Rancho is the third largest city in New Mexico. Between 2000 and 2010, the City’s population increased from 51,765 to 87,521 (69%). As of 2017, the City’s population was 96,159 according to the most recent estimates by the U.S. Census Bureau.

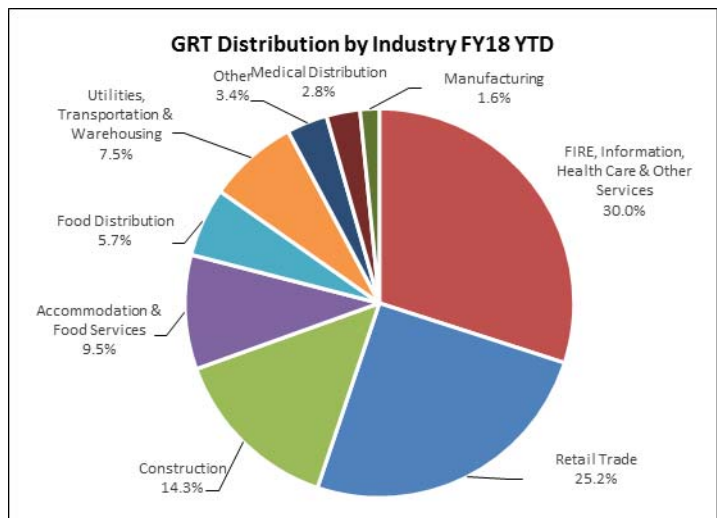


Government Structure. The City was incorporated in 1981 and adopted a municipal charter as a “home rule” city in 1991. The City has a hybrid Council/Manager form of government in which the Mayor is a member of the Governing Body. The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer, appointed by the Mayor subject to approval of the Governing Body.

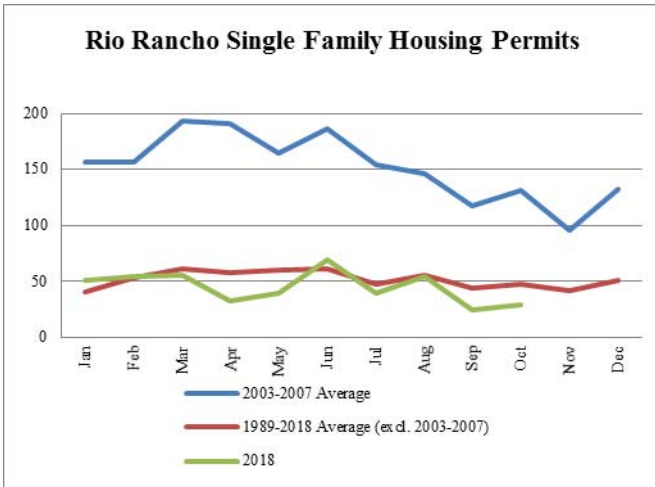
The City provides to its citizens those services that have proven to be necessary and meaningful and has done so with less City employees per capita than similarly sized New Mexico cities. Major services provided include police and fire protection, emergency ambulance service, roads, water and wastewater services, parks and recreational activities, libraries, senior services, and general administrative services.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Local Economy. Rapid population growth coupled with the increased availability of credit during the housing boom led to a surge in the number of single-family housing permits issued beginning in 2003 and ending in 2007. During this time, annual permits issued rose steadily, peaking at an all-time high of 3,084 permits in 2005. As economic growth slowed in 2008 and the economy entered a recession, Rio Rancho housing market activity declined sharply. Since the peak in 2005, the number of housing permits issued fell 90 percent to 301 in 2011. This weakness in housing construction translated into a significant drop in the City’s gross receipts tax revenues and slowed the growth rate of City property tax revenues. Since 2012, tax revenues have somewhat stabilized, boosted by the construction of two hospitals and several new retail establishments in 2016. The City’s elected officials and management



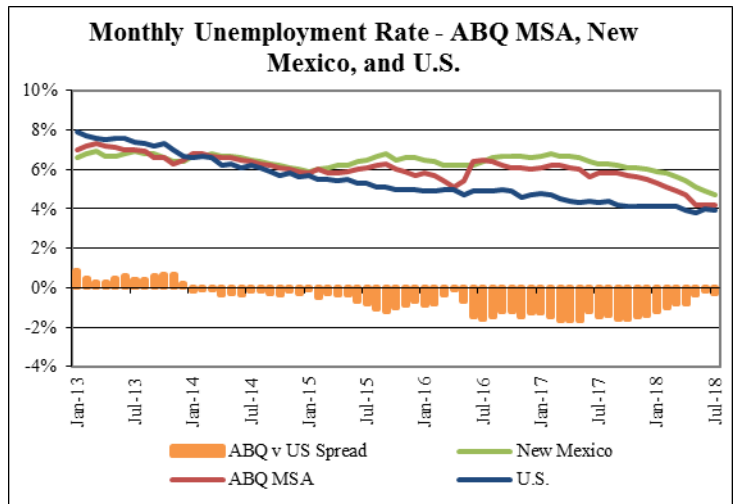
continue to seek opportunities to diversify the City’s economic base. Having a diverse mix of construction, retail, and service industries will help buffer the City’s budget against future downturns in any one sector.



The City’s current financial condition reflects a local economy that is slowly improving. Single-family building permits are declining in calendar year 2017 compared to 2016, however in 2018 they are on pace to rebound to 2016 levels. Gross receipts tax revenue is expected to increase 2.0% in fiscal year 2019 from fiscal year 2018 actuals. The increase is due, in part, to modest increases in business activities. The City also anticipates implementing an additional increment of gross receipts taxes.

Personal income growth in the Albuquerque Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) is forecasted to be fairly slow. It is expected to average 3.0% in 2018, increase to 3.9% in 2019 and 4.1% and 5.0% in 2020 and 2021 respectively.

The unemployment rate in the metro area has declined over the last two years, averaging 5.7% since July 2016 going as high as 6.4% in August 2016 and as low as 4.2% in May 2018 where it remained as of July 2018. While this improvement is positive for the area, the unemployment rate is still above the national rate although the gap is closing. The metro area unemployment rate is less than the Stat’s rate as a whole, reflecting the higher unemployment rates in other MSAs and rural areas. The Bureau of Business and Economic Research projects that the Albuquerque MSA will add 5,005 jobs in calendar 2018, a 1.3% increase for the year. Sectors leading the job growth include construction (5.2%), professional and technical services (3.2%), accommodation and food service (1.6%), healthcare and social assistance sector (1.1%), administrative and waste services (1.7%) and transportation, warehousing and utilities (3.0%). Information, which contracted in 2016 and 2017, should bounce back in 2018 increasing 4.1%. In the longer term, through 2023 (using 2018 as the base year), the Albuquerque MSA economy is forecasted to add 25,833 jobs at an average annual growth (AAG) rate of 1.4%.



Local Economic Growth Highlights. The local housing market is stable with an average of 486 housing permits being issued each calendar year (5-year average 2013-2017). During the past fiscal year, 511 new single-family home permits were issued. However, several new housing developments are under construction making way for infrastructure installation, and it is expected that homebuilders will be increasing their inventories in fiscal year 2019.

Over the past year, employers and retailers continued to grow and hire in the City of Rio Rancho. Bosque Brewing Company announced in June 2018 that it will relocate its headquarters into Rio Rancho, housing 15 management staff. Safelite Auto Glass, which opened a Rio Rancho contact center in 2017, has hired over 475 full-time employees and is on track to meet their eventual hiring target of 900. Warhammer/Games Workshop, Elevate Trampoline Park, and Dollar General each opened locations in the City in FY 2018.

FY 2019 will see continued public and private investments being made to revitalize business corridors, remodel and make use of existing or vacant retail/commercial space. Several new businesses are also slated to open in Rio Rancho, including: Fish Factory Swim School, La Esperanza Daycare, Extra Space Storage, Eduro Healthcare, 1933 Brewing Company, Advantage Assisted Living, Verizon Wireless, O’Reilly’s Auto Parts, and Morningstar Senior Living.

The City continues to partner with Sandoval County to help fund the Sandoval Economic Alliance to help spur economic development in Rio Rancho and the surrounding areas, and funded a Retail Attraction Study to enable a more intensive and focused approach to bring retailers into the community.

Long-term Financial Planning and Policies. The General Fund ended fiscal year 2018 with an unassigned fund balance of \$13.7 million, which equals 25.5% of the fund’s annual expenditures under the modified-accrual basis of accounting. On a budgetary basis, the General Fund’s reserves ended the year at 15.7% of expenditures (excluding transfers out), which exceeds the State of New Mexico requirement of 1/12th (8.3%) of expenditures and meets the City’s policy target of 15%. This is a decrease from the prior year level due to funds expended in advance of a bond issuance was reimbursed once the bonds were issued.

The City continues to budget and spend within its means. The fiscal year 2019 General Fund budget compared to actual fiscal year 2018 includes a \$2.3 million (3.4%) increase in expenditures and other uses. This includes a 1.0% cost of living increase for employees. For all other governmental funds, fiscal year 2019 budgeted operating expenditures compared to actual expenditures in fiscal year 2018 are increasing \$2.8 million (4.1%). The City’s five-year infrastructure and capital improvement plan (ICIP) includes funding for critical transportation, utility, and equipment projects. The ICIP is a rolling five-year plan that identifies the City’s most important capital needs and the funding sources that will be used to pay for the various projects. Finally, the budget includes sufficient resources to cover annual debt service requirements, and the City is in compliance with all of its debt covenants and obligations.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting* to the City of Rio Rancho for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the 13th consecutive year the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program’s requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

CONCLUSION

We believe this report provides useful information in evaluating the financial condition of the City. The preparation of this report is a team effort by the Department of Financial Services and other departments. We extend our appreciation for their ongoing commitment to excellence in financial reporting and for their continuing effort in providing pleasant and efficient service to the citizens of Rio Rancho.

Respectfully submitted,



John C. Craig
Acting City Manager



Carole H. Jaramillo
Director of Financial Services



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

City of Rio Rancho
New Mexico

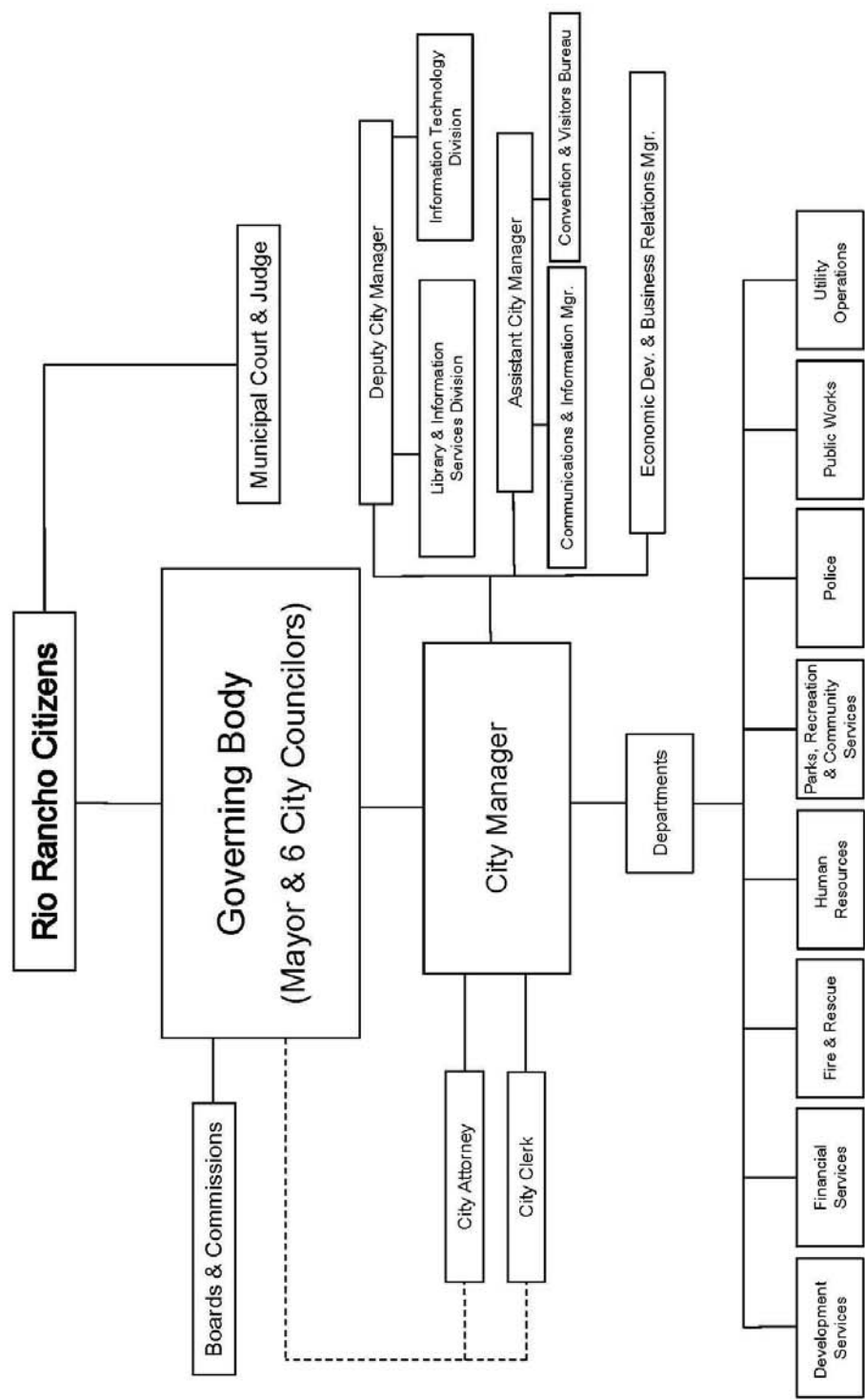
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Rio Rancho Organizational Structure



Financial Section



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council
City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico
and Mr. Wayne A. Johnson, New Mexico State Auditor

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund of the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the entity's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Board of Directors and Stockholders
City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico
and Mr. Wayne A. Johnson, New Mexico State Auditor

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information, and the budgetary comparison schedule for the general fund of the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of a Matter

During fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* As a result of the implementation of this standard, the City reported a restatement discussed in Note 16. Our auditors' opinion was not modified with respect to the restatement.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 16 - 24 and the schedule of the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability, OPEB liability, and the schedules of the City's contributions on pages 88 - 92 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and other schedules required by 2.2.2 NMAC included as other supplement information required by the New Mexico State Auditor as list on the table of contents are also presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and other schedules required by 2.2.2 NMAC included as other supplement information required by the New Mexico State Auditor as list on the table of contents are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other

Board of Directors and Stockholders
City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico
and Mr. Wayne A. Johnson, New Mexico State Auditor

records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections per the Table of Contents have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 11, 2018, on our consideration of the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Albuquerque, New Mexico
December 11, 2018

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

INTRODUCTION

The following is a discussion and analysis of the City of Rio Rancho's financial performance and activities for the year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter in the Introductory Section of this report and with the financial statements that follow.

HIGHLIGHTS

Government-wide Level

- Combined net position decreased \$25.2 million (5.7%) from the prior year primarily due to a restatement resulting from recording OPEB items which negatively impacted combined net position by \$40.6 million, and an increase in net position resulting from increasing net revenues in business-type activities.

Capital Assets and Long-term Liabilities

- The City added \$5.4 million in new capital assets including \$1.26 million in water rights, well site security improvements, and rights of way purchases for major road improvements including Broadmoor Boulevard, Idalia Road, Unser Boulevard, and Lincoln Avenue. Reductions in machinery and equipment due to disposal of a number of assets offset some of the above additions.
- During FY2018, the City advance refunded two infrastructure loans, the HP Infrastructure Loan (\$3.5 million) and the HS Infrastructure Loans (\$3.4 million) held by the New Mexico Finance Authority (NMFA). These transactions resulted in a net present value savings of \$393,736 and \$385,992 and a total average annual debt service savings of \$39,083 and \$38,375 on those loans respectively.
- As of June 30, 2018, the City's share of the New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) net pension liability was \$68.0 million, which is 1.8%, 3.2%, 4.3% of PERA's total net pension liability for Muni General, Police, and Fire, respectively.
- In FY18, the City implemented new accounting standards related to other post-employment benefits (OPEB) reporting its proportionate share of the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority (RHC) net OPEB liability. The City's share for fiscal year 2018 was \$34.2 million combined governmental and business-type activities. Adding these liabilities to the Statement of Net Position contributed \$32.5 to a deficit unrestricted net position for governmental activities in fiscal year 2018, while the business-type activities had sufficient unrestricted net position to absorb its \$1.7 million share of the liability.

Fund Level

- The General Fund ended the year with an unassigned fund balance of \$13.7 million, which equals 25.5% of the fund's annual expenditures and is well above the industry's recommended level of 15%.
- On a budgetary basis, General Fund revenues were \$683,000 (1.2%) above budget and General Fund expenditures were \$2.3 million (4.0%) below the final budget.
- The Utility Fund net position increased \$14.3 million (6.6%) over the prior year and ended the year at \$231.7 million.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is an introduction to the City's Basic Financial Statements. The Basic Financial Statements include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. In addition to the Basic Financial Statements, this report contains other required information including combining statements, budget schedules, reports on federal grants, and a statistical section.

Government-wide Statements – Reporting the City as a Whole

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities comprise the government-wide financial statements. These statements provide a broad overview with a long-term focus of the City's finances as a whole and are prepared using the full-accrual basis of accounting, similar to private-sector companies. This means all revenues and expenses are recognized regardless of when cash is received or spent, and all assets and liabilities, including capital assets and long-term debt, are reported at the entity level. The government-wide statements report the City's net

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

position and how it has changed from the prior year. Over time, increases and decreases in net position measure whether the City's overall financial condition is getting better or worse. In evaluating the government's overall condition, however, additional non-financial factors should be considered, such as the City's economic outlook, changes in its demographics, and the condition of its capital assets and infrastructure.

The government-wide statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or most of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). Rio Rancho's governmental activities include general government, public safety, public works, parks and recreation, library services, community development, and economic development programs. The City has two business-type activities that include a water/waste water utility and a multi-purpose events center.

Fund Financial Statements – Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about individual major funds, not the City as a whole. A fund is a group of related accounts that the City uses to keep track of specific resources that are segregated for a specific purpose. Some funds are required by law to exist, while others are established internally to maintain control over a particular activity. The City's funds are divided into three types:

Governmental Funds – Most of the City's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds and are essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide statements. Governmental funds use the modified-accrual basis of accounting, which measures the flow of current financial resources that can be converted to cash and the balances left at year-end that are available for future spending. This short-term view of the City's financial position helps determine whether the City has sufficient resources to cover expenditures in the near future.

Under New Mexico Administrative Code Section 2.2.2, governments in New Mexico must include the budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund and major special revenue funds as a component of the fund financial statements within the Basic Financial Statements.

Proprietary Funds – Rio Rancho uses two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same activities presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City maintains two internal service funds to account for its self-funded employee health and dental insurance activities. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type activities, they are included with *governmental activities* in the government-wide statements.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds use full-accrual accounting, but they are not included in the government-wide statements because the assets in these funds are not available to finance the City's own programs.

Reconciliation Between Government-wide and Fund Statements

The financial statements include schedules that reconcile the amounts reported for governmental activities on the government-wide statements with amounts reported on the governmental fund statements. Following are some of the major differences between the two statements:

- Capital assets, long-term debt, pension, and OPEB liabilities are included on the government-wide statements but are not included on the governmental fund statements.
- Capital spending produces assets on the government-wide statements but is considered an expenditure on the governmental fund statements.
- Delinquent property tax revenues that are owed to the City but not yet collected are reported as revenue on the government-wide statements but are deferred inflows on the governmental fund statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the financial statements, and they apply to both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Required Supplementary Information

This section includes required information related to the City's pension plans.

Supplementary Information

This section includes combining statements for the City's nonmajor governmental funds, budgetary comparison schedules for all funds other than the General Fund, and statutorily required schedules related to the City's cash and investment balances, state appropriations, vendors, and interlocal agreements between the City and other governmental entities.

Statistical Information

This section provides up to ten years of financial, economic, and demographic information about the City.

Single Audit Section

This section reports on the City's expenditures of federal awards and is required by federal and state statutes.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE

Net Position

The largest component of the City's net position is composed of *capital assets* (land, buildings, equipment, roads, and other infrastructure), net of all outstanding debt that was issued to buy or build those assets. As capital assets, these resources are not available for future spending, nor can they be readily liquidated to pay off the related liabilities. Resources needed to repay capital-related debt must be provided from other sources.

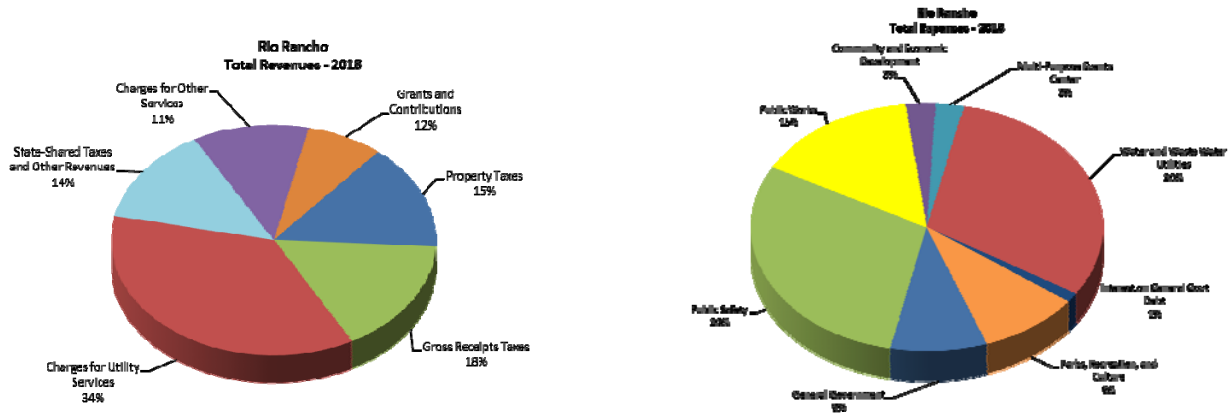
Restricted net position comprises 14.7% of total net position and is subject to external restrictions on how the resources may be used. The remaining balance of net position is *unrestricted* and may be used at the City's discretion to meet its ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. The following table compares the current year's net position to the prior year.

City of Rio Rancho						
Net Position as of June 30						
	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and Other Assets.....	\$ 50,241,057	\$ 46,042,818	\$ 72,815,939	\$ 63,845,013	\$ 123,056,996	\$ 109,887,831
Capital Assets.....	269,864,533	275,732,497	333,758,343	335,808,729	603,622,876	611,541,226
Total Assets.....	320,105,590	321,775,315	406,574,282	399,653,742	726,679,872	721,429,057
Total Deferred Outflows						
of Resources.....	16,231,133	25,548,174	8,826,227	9,773,437	25,057,360	35,321,611
Current and Other Liabilities.....	13,239,211	12,533,512	14,732,930	13,203,520	27,972,141	25,737,032
Long-term Liabilities.....	132,745,194	119,818,175	153,477,540	164,000,472	286,222,734	283,818,647
Total Liabilities.....	145,984,405	132,351,687	168,210,470	177,203,992	314,194,875	309,555,679
Total Deferred Inflows						
of Resources.....	16,173,087	1,214,425	664,607	41,664	16,837,694	1,256,089
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	261,320,063	236,219,807	181,184,997	196,738,317	442,505,060	432,958,124
Restricted.....	31,606,304	24,423,773	30,336,244	5,488,791	61,942,548	29,912,564
Unrestricted.....	(118,747,136)	(46,886,203)	35,004,191	29,954,415	(83,742,945)	(16,931,788)
Total Net Position.....	\$ 174,179,231	\$ 213,757,377	\$ 246,525,432	\$ 232,181,523	\$ 420,704,663	\$ 445,938,900
Percent change from prior year	(18.5)%	(1.4)%	6.2%	4.3%	(5.7)%	1.5%

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Changes in Net Position

The City’s combined net position decreased by \$25.2 million (5.6%) from the prior year. Net position of governmental activities decreased \$39.6 million (18.5%) while net position of business-type activities increased \$14.3 million (6.1%). The following charts and schedules summarize the City’s revenues and expenses relative to each other and to the prior year.



Governmental Activities

In total, actual revenues for all governmental activities decreased \$3.9 million (4.6%) from the prior year. The overall decrease is the net result of increases and decreases in the various sources of funding. Operating and capital grants decreased \$5.2 million (46.5%) primarily because large grant funded projects were completed or largely completed in the prior year. Total property tax revenue increased \$636,978 due to a combination of new properties and improvements added to the tax rolls, a modest 1.54 percent inflationary factor applied under New Mexico’s “yield control” formula, and changes for debt service. Gross receipts taxes and state shared taxes remained consistent with the previous fiscal year. Other general revenues remained essentially flat. Charges for services increased \$639,856 (4.3%) primarily due to increases in impact fee revenue resulting from increasing construction activity.

City of Rio Rancho
Changes in Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change 2017 to 2018
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues							
General Revenues:							
Taxes.....	\$ 45,625,149	\$ 44,968,868	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 45,625,149	\$ 44,968,868	1.5 %
Other General Revenues.....	14,642,182	14,709,543	262,579	215,419	14,904,761	14,924,962	(0.1)
Program Revenues:							
Charges for Services.....	15,358,082	14,718,226	49,785,185	48,451,522	65,143,267	63,169,748	3.1
Operating Grants.....	2,211,030	2,617,284	4,444,620	4,293,003	6,655,650	6,910,287	(3.7)
Capital Grants.....	3,717,761	8,461,804	76,684	1,312,903	3,794,445	9,774,707	(61.2)
Total Revenues	81,554,204	85,475,725	54,569,068	54,272,847	136,123,272	139,748,572	(2.6)
Expenses							
General Government.....	10,816,403	12,432,806	—	—	10,816,403	12,432,806	(13.0)
Public Safety.....	35,731,849	37,240,153	—	—	35,731,849	37,240,153	(4.1)
Public Works.....	18,218,656	20,649,955	—	—	18,218,656	20,649,955	(11.8)
Parks, Recreation, and Culture.....	11,171,626	11,564,343	—	—	11,171,626	11,564,343	(3.4)
Community and Econ. Development.....	3,326,414	2,934,292	—	—	3,326,414	2,934,292	13.4
Interest on General Govt Debt.....	1,522,115	1,587,696	—	—	1,522,115	1,587,696	(4.1)
Water and Waste Water Utilities.....	—	—	36,836,367	40,596,342	36,836,367	40,596,342	(9.3)
Multi-Purpose Events Center.....	—	—	3,157,283	2,923,681	3,157,283	2,923,681	8.0
Total Expenses	80,787,063	86,409,245	39,993,650	43,520,023	120,780,713	129,929,268	(7.0)
Excess (Deficiency)	767,141	(933,520)	14,575,418	10,752,824	15,342,559	9,819,304	
Transfers.....	(1,797,331)	(968,315)	1,797,331	968,315	—	—	
Change in Net Position.....	(1,030,190)	(1,901,835)	16,372,749	11,721,139	15,342,559	9,819,304	
Net Position - Beginning.....	213,757,377	216,714,096	232,181,523	222,549,507	445,938,900	439,263,603	
Restatement.....	(38,547,956)	(1,054,884)	(2,028,840)	(2,089,123)	(40,576,796)	(3,144,007)	
Net Position - Beginning, as restated.....	175,209,421	215,659,212	230,152,683	220,460,384	405,362,104	436,119,596	
Net Position - Ending.....	\$ 174,179,231	\$ 213,757,377	\$ 246,525,432	\$ 232,181,523	\$ 420,704,663	\$ 445,938,900	(5.7) %

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Total governmental activities expenses decreased \$5.6 million (6.5%) compared to the prior year. All categories of activity decreased with the exception of Community and Economic Development which increased \$392,122 (13.4%). A 2.4 percent wage increase was given to City personnel and a 10 percent increase in health insurance premiums was implemented. In addition, implementation of a career development plan for the Police Department was completed in fiscal year 2018 with a cost of \$114,000. Despite these increases, there were adjustments the net of which resulted in decreases in each category of activity from fiscal year 2017 to fiscal year 2018. These are primarily associated with recognition of full accrual items in the government-wide statements related to capital assets, debt and net pension and OPEB liabilities.

The following table shows to what extent the City's governmental activities relied on self-generated revenues to cover program costs. For 2018, these activities covered \$21.3 million (26.1%) of their total expenses through grants and charges for services. Taxes and other general revenues covered the remaining 73.7% of expenses.

City of Rio Rancho
Net Cost of Governmental Activities
For the Year Ended June 30

	Program Expenses	Less Program Revenues	Net Program Costs		Program Revenues as a Percentage of Program Expenses	
			2018	2017	2018	2017
			2018	2018	2018	2017
Activities:						
General Government.....	\$ 10,816,403	\$ (6,785,577)	\$ 4,030,826	\$ 5,850,254	62.7 %	52.9 %
Public Safety.....	35,731,849	(5,907,761)	29,824,089	30,905,279	16.5	17.0
Public Works.....	18,218,656	(3,188,275)	15,030,382	14,046,334	17.5	32.0
Parks, Recreation, and Culture.....	11,171,626	(2,862,918)	8,308,708	7,724,499	25.6	33.2
Community and Economic Development....	3,326,414	(2,542,344)	784,070	497,869	76.4	83.0
Interest on Long-term Debt.....	1,522,115	—	1,522,115	1,587,696	—	—
Total Governmental Activities.....	\$ 80,787,063	\$ (21,286,875)	\$ 59,500,190	\$ 60,611,931	26.3 %	29.9 %

Business-type Activities

Overall, net position for business-type activities increased \$14.3 million (6.1%) and ended the year at \$246.5 million. Following is a summary of activities within the Utility and Multi-Purpose Events Center functions.

Water and Waste Water Utility. Early in 2013, the Governing Body implemented of a series of annual water and wastewater rate increases over five years to provide sufficient funds for rising operating and maintenance costs, and to support non-growth related capital projects. These planned rate increases were completed in fiscal year 2017 and no rate increase took place in fiscal year 2018. Utility operating revenues grew \$1.4 million (2.8%) in fiscal year 2018 due to slight increases to the customer base (1.9% and 1.5% for water and wastewater respectively) and increased water consumption driven primarily by increased demand in the single-family account classification.

Total Utility production cost expenses increased \$2.4 million (12.6%) for various reasons including: increases to the system operator contract, and costs associated with the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system increased, as did repair and maintenance costs for transmission and distribution compared to the prior year. Also, a wastewater master plan study was performed which increased the contract services costs over the prior year, and fiscal year 2018 was the first full year of operation of the aquifer recharge system, thus costs associated with the recycled water system increased from the prior year. The general and administration expenses decreased by \$3.1 million (49.7%) due to a one-time adjusting entry that was made in fiscal year 2017 to expense costs of projects classified in construction while in progress, but not expected to move forward. Net position increased \$14.3 million (6.6%) and ended the year at \$231.7 million.

Multi-Purpose Events Center (MPEC). Operating revenues for the MPEC decreased by \$26,643 (8.6%) due to fewer events held and resulting reduction in ticket sales. Operating expenses increased \$237,322 (25.9%) compared to the prior year. This increase is primarily the result of an expenditures related to large maintenance projects. Net position of the MPEC Fund increased \$80,014 (0.5%) to end the year at \$14.8 million.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

CAPITAL ASSETS, LONG-TERM DEBT, AND PENSIONS

Capital Assets

The City added \$5.36 million in new capital assets including \$1.26 million in water rights, rights of way purchases for major road improvements including Broadmoor Boulevard, Idalia Road, Unser Boulevard, and Lincoln Avenue, well site security improvements. Reductions in machinery and equipment due to disposal of a number of assets offset some of the above additions.

The City ended the year with \$15.7 million of projects still under various phases of design or construction including a booster station at tank #8, Lincoln Avenue improvements, Southern Boulevard preliminary design and final design, High Resort Boulevard reconstruction and water line improvements, improvements to the wastewater treatment plant #1 system.

The City's total capital assets ended the year at \$603.6 million, a decrease of \$7.9 million (1.3%) over the prior year due mostly the disposal of equipment and machinery, which took place after a comprehensive City-wide inventory, in addition to depreciation of existing assets. Note 8 provides more information about the City's capital assets.

Long-term Debt

In October 2017 the City advance refunded two 2008 New Mexico Finance Authority infrastructure loans within the governmental funds. The first, with a principal amount of \$3,515,000 and which originally funded infrastructure for the Hewlett Packard business campus, resulted in a total net present value savings of \$393,736 and an average annual debt service savings of \$39,083. The second, with a principal amount of \$3,370,000 and which originally funded infrastructure associated with a new high school campus, resulted in a total net present value savings of \$385,992 and an average annual debt service savings of \$38,375. Each of the refunded loans is governmental debt and will result in savings to the general fund.

No new enterprise debt was issued during fiscal year 2018.

Pensions

In FY15, the City implemented new accounting standards related to pensions. The new standards require the City to report its proportionate share of the New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) net pension liability. For fiscal year 2018, the City's share was \$65.7 million for governmental activities and \$2.3 million for business-type activities. The City's net pension liability was calculated based on information provided by PERA state statutes governing benefit levels and contribution rates, as well as several assumptions adopted by the PERA Board of Directors, in conformance with GASB standards. The City does not control or influence any of the factors that determine the City's net pension liability except to the extent the City hires employees who are covered by one of PERA's pension plans.

Other Post-employment Benefits

In FY18, the City implemented new accounting standards related to other post-employment benefits (OPEB). The new standards require the City to report its proportionate share of the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority (RHC) net OPEB liability. For fiscal year 2018, the City's share was \$32.5 million for governmental activities and \$1.7 million for business-type activities. Adding these liabilities to the Statement of Net Position contributed to a deficit unrestricted net position for governmental activities of \$118.7 million in fiscal year 2018, while the business-type activities / Utility Enterprise Fund had sufficient unrestricted net position to absorb its share of the liability. The City's OPEB liability was calculated based on information provided by RHC in conformance with GASB standards. The City does not control or influence any of the factors that determine the City's net OPEB liability except to the extent the City hires employees who are covered by RHC.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

The following table presents changes in the City's long-term obligations relative to the prior year. Note 9 provides more details on the City's long-term debt.

City of Rio Rancho							
Long-term Liabilities							
as of June 30							
	Governmental		Business-type		Total		Total Percent Change 2017 to 2018
	Activities		Activities				
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
General Obligation Bonds, net....	\$ 17,670,548	\$ 21,152,337	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 17,670,548	\$ 21,152,337	(16.5) %
GRT Revenue Bonds, net.....	10,540,897	11,850,311	24,000,000	25,385,000	34,540,897	37,235,311	(7.2)
Utility Revenue Bonds, net.....	—	—	120,838,055	129,151,112	120,838,055	129,151,112	(6.4)
Notes Payable.....	10,413,645	11,425,125	15,484,861	16,423,197	25,898,506	27,848,322	(7.0)
Compensated Absences.....	5,043,457	4,760,806	110,013	105,460	5,153,470	4,866,266	5.9
Net Pension Liability.....	65,686,651	79,407,226	2,299,950	2,724,298	67,986,601	82,131,524	(17.2)
Net OPEB Liability.....	32,452,122	—	1,708,006	—	34,160,128	—	#DIV/0!
Total.....	\$ 141,807,320	\$ 128,595,805	\$ 164,440,885	\$ 173,789,067	\$ 306,248,205	\$ 302,384,872	1.3 %

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Fund Balances

At June 30, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$45.3 million, an increase of \$4.6 million (11.2%) from 2017. Of the total fund balances, \$31.6 million (69.8%) is restricted for various purposes, such as debt service and future capital projects, and is therefore unavailable for discretionary spending. The remaining \$13.7 million (30.1%) is unassigned and available for new spending. The following table presents the City's 2018 ending governmental fund balances.

City of Rio Rancho					
Governmental Fund Balances					
As of June 30					
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total
Restricted.....	—	15,551,221	4,952,077	11,103,006	31,606,304
Unassigned.....	13,739,208	(70,314)	—	—	13,668,894
Total.....	\$ 13,739,208	\$ 15,480,907	\$ 4,952,077	\$ 11,103,006	\$ 45,275,198
Percent change from prior year....	(16.6)%	24.5%	6.3%	55.0%	11.2%

General Fund

During 2018, fund balance in the General Fund decreased \$2.7 million (16.6%) mostly due to a \$3.2 million transfer to the 2018 General Obligation Bond fund which was reimbursed by the 2018 General Obligation Bond proceeds once the bonds were issued in August of 2018.

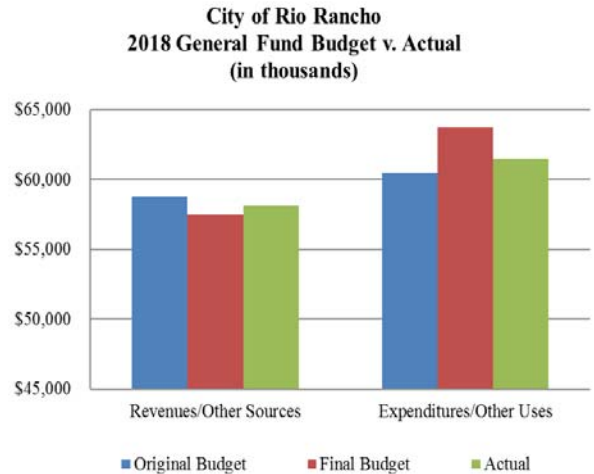
Revenues. Municipal and state-shared gross receipts taxes remained consistent with the prior year. Property tax revenues grew \$482,000 (3.1%) due to a combination of new properties and improvements added to the tax rolls by the county assessor and a modest 1.54 percent inflationary factor applied under New Mexico's "yield control" formula. In total, actual General Fund revenues increased \$412,000 (0.7%) over the prior year.

Expenditures and Transfers. Total expenditures increased \$1.1 million (2%) and transfers made to other funds increased by 2.5 million (60.3%) in 2018. Personnel expenditures increased because of a variety of factors. The City gave a 2.4 percent wage increase to staff, and certain public safety personnel saw a larger increase due to changes negotiated in their bargaining unit contracts. In addition, premium charges for the City's self-insured health insurance plan increased by 10 percent to offset increased claims activity. Transfers were significantly higher than in the prior fiscal year due to a transfer made to fund the purchase of a fire engine and fire ladder truck as well as design work for the Abrazo Road, Rockaway Boulevard, Meadowlark Lane, Sundt Road, and Montreal Loop projects to be funded by the 2018 general obligation bonds. Once issued in August 2018 the bond fund reimbursed the General Fund for the transfer.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Budgetary Highlights. On a budgetary (cash) basis, the original 2018 General Fund budget estimated a \$1.8 million decrease in fund balance; however, fund balance actually decreased \$3.3 million. This decrease resulted from the transfer of funds from the General Fund for the above noted assets purchases and projects. The transfer out was made to the 2018 General Obligation Bond Fund in order to expedite the assets purchases and projects to be funded from the bond proceeds. The General Fund was reimbursed for the transfer in August 2018 when the Series 2018 General Obligation Bonds were issued. Following are other amendments to the General Fund budget and comparisons of actual results to the budget for the fiscal year:

- The General Fund revenue budget was reduced during the year from \$57.5 million to \$56.9 million. This reduction was necessitated by lower than projected gross receipts tax revenue early in the year. General Fund revenues ended the year \$0.7 million (1.3%) higher than the final amended budget projection. A rebound in gross receipts taxes in certain trades such as retail and “other” services contributed to the positive variance. Property tax revenue, fines and forfeitures revenue as well as charges for services in the areas of alarm fees, ambulance billing, certain development fees, and parks and recreation activities fees also contributed to the positive variance. Some of this positive variance was offset a by a negative variance in Franchise Fees and State grants which were lower than projected.



- Franchise tax revenue projections were increased during the year by \$134,300 but ultimately came in \$40,000 (1.1%) less than the final amended budget.
- Actual Fines and forfeitures revenue exceeded final estimates by \$25,000 (2.8%).
- Actual Property tax revenues were \$217,000 (1.4%) more than projected.
- Construction related revenues other than GRT were more than estimated by \$55,000 (3.1%).

On a budgetary basis, total General Fund revenues were \$75,000 (.1%) under the original budget and \$683,000 (1.2%) above the final budget. Total expenditures were \$1.6 million (2.9%) and \$2.3 million (4.0%) below the original and final budgets, respectively. The budgetary comparison statement on page 32 presents budget-to-actual results for all major revenue sources in, and each function of, the General Fund. The statement also reconciles the City’s budgetary-basis revenues and expenditures to amounts reported in the financial statements on a modified-accrual basis.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds

The City’s nonmajor governmental fund balances increased a total of \$7.3 million (29.3%), primarily due to the accumulation of cash for future funding of projects as well as a transfer from the General Fund to the 2018 General Obligation Bond fund, which was reimbursed in August 2018 when the bonds were issued. Following are the most significant activities within the City’s nonmajor governmental funds.

Special Revenue Funds. Special Revenue expenses decreased \$2.2 million (17.9%) from prior year due to the completion of a project funded by the Higher Education Gross Receipts Tax in fiscal year 2017. While the decrease in the Higher Education Gross Receipts Tax could account for the entire \$2.2 million reduction in Special Revenue expenses there were other changes in Special Revenue funds to note. Special Revenue funds related to public safety increased in total, as did the Special Revenue funds related to public works. These increases were offset by reductions in Special Revenue fund expenses related to general government, parks, recreation and culture, and community and economic development.

Fund balances of all special revenue funds ended the year at \$15.5 million, most of which is restricted for the specific purposes of the funds in which the balances reside.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Debt Service Funds. Debt service expenditures increased \$211,000 (3.2%) primarily due to issuance costs for two refunded New Mexico Finance Authority loans and a small increase in general obligation debt service which occur as result of the debt's structure. While there is a one-time issuance cost on the refunded loans, the refunding will result in a reduction of the annual debt service expenses over the remaining life of the loans. Fund balances ended the year at \$5.0 million, all of which is restricted for future debt service payments.

Capital Projects Funds. Total capital projects funds expenditures decreased \$8.9 million (79.7%) from the prior year due to the completion of several major road projects in fiscal year 2017. Rights of way purchases for future road improvements were made during fiscal year 2018. The next planned major road improvements will begin in fiscal year 2019. These will be funded primarily by federal grants and proceeds from the Series 2018 General Obligation Bonds. Fund balances ended the year at \$11.1 million, all of which is restricted for specific projects.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY'S PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Results of operations for the City's two enterprise funds were explained above under the heading "Business-type Activities." Internal service fund activities for 2018 were as follows.

Health Self-Insurance Fund

Expenses for claims and administration expenses remained consistent with the prior year. Revenues increased \$577,000 (10.1%) due to a 10% increase in health insurance premiums for both the City and employees in 2018 in an effort to bolster the funds reserves. Net position of the health insurance increased \$53,000 (8.2%), and ended the year at \$690,000.

Dental Self-Insurance Fund

Charges to departments and employees for dental insurance remained consistent with the prior year. Expenses for claims and administration expenses decreased \$19,000 (4.2%) due to reduced claims activity. Net position increased 100,147 (59.1%), and ended the year at \$269,710.

OTHER MATTERS

The following issues may impact Rio Rancho's future financial position:

On March 6, 2018, voters overwhelmingly approved the issuance of \$14.1 million in general obligation debt for road improvements (\$10.0 million) and public safety equipment and improvements (\$4.1 million). The Series 2018 General Obligation Bonds were issued in August 2018. In anticipation of issuing the bonds, the City Council approved a reimbursement resolution allowing for the City to undertake the projects and equipment acquisitions in advance of the issuance of the bonds. As noted in the analysis above, a \$3,234,913 transfer from the general fund was made to the 2018 General Obligation Bond fund in fiscal year 2018 to cover expenses and encumbrances incurred prior to the bond issuance and reimbursable by the bonds. This transaction is reflected as a Due To/From on the fund financials. Once the bonds were issued in August, 2018, the general fund was reimbursed via a transfer from the 2018 General Obligation Bond fund. The additional general obligation debt will be reflected in the fiscal year 2019 financial statements as will the capital assets purchased from the proceeds.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of Rio Rancho's finances and to demonstrate the City's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information in this report, or any other matters related to the City's budget and finances, should be addressed to the Rio Rancho Department of Financial Services, 3200 Civic Center Circle SE, Rio Rancho, New Mexico

Basic Financial Statements

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	\$ 26,774,276	\$ 22,315,922	\$ 49,090,198
Receivables:			
Accounts, net.....	1,258,375	6,321,560	7,579,935
Interest	480,480	96,447	576,927
Property Taxes.....	519,213	—	519,213
Gross Receipt Taxes.....	3,540,615	—	3,540,615
Due From Other Governments.....	3,222,426	362,590	3,585,016
Prepaid Bond Insurance.....	29,170	220,334	249,504
Restricted Cash	4,814,597	28,353,814	33,168,411
Investments.....	9,601,905	13,165,498	22,767,403
Restricted Investments.....	—	1,979,774	1,979,774
Capital Assets:			
Land.....	65,735,425	55,107,257	120,842,682
Construction-in-Progress.....	8,251,088	7,445,961	15,697,049
Infrastructure.....	321,975,382	201,471,726	523,447,108
Buildings and Improvements.....	54,515,216	99,773,389	154,288,605
Land Improvements.....	21,001,584	15,435,203	36,436,787
Machinery and Equipment.....	29,210,069	54,542,830	83,752,899
Less: Accumulated Depreciation.....	<u>(230,824,231)</u>	<u>(100,018,023)</u>	<u>(330,842,254)</u>
Total Capital Assets.....	<u>269,864,533</u>	<u>333,758,343</u>	<u>603,622,876</u>
Total Assets.....	<u>320,105,590</u>	<u>406,574,282</u>	<u>726,679,872</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Amount on Bond Refundings.....	997,607	5,227,205	6,224,812
Deferred OPEB Items.....	607,840	28,945	636,785
Deferred Pension Plan Items.....	14,625,686	536,331	15,162,017
Excess Consideration Provided for Acquisition.....	—	3,033,746	3,033,746
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	<u>16,231,133</u>	<u>8,826,227</u>	<u>25,057,360</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	2,440,323	2,040,081	4,480,404
Accrued Liabilities.....	1,717,470	678,721	2,396,191
Unearned Revenue.....	19,292	—	19,292
Deposits.....	—	1,050,783	1,050,783
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due Within One Year.....	9,062,126	10,963,345	20,025,471
Due in More Than One Year.....	34,606,421	149,469,584	184,076,005
Net OPEB Liability.....	32,452,122	1,708,006	34,160,128
Net Pension Liability.....	65,686,651	2,299,950	67,986,601
Total Liabilities.....	<u>145,984,405</u>	<u>168,210,470</u>	<u>314,194,875</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred OPEB Items.....	7,386,027	388,738	7,774,765
Deferred Pension Plan Items.....	8,787,060	275,869	9,062,929
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>16,173,087</u>	<u>664,607</u>	<u>16,837,694</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	261,320,063	181,184,997	442,505,060
Restricted for:			
Debt Service.....	5,552,607	30,336,244	35,888,851
Capital Improvements.....	21,191,159	—	21,191,159
Other.....	4,862,538	—	4,862,538
Unrestricted.....	<u>(118,747,136)</u>	<u>35,004,191</u>	<u>(83,742,945)</u>
Total Net Position.....	<u>\$ 174,179,231</u>	<u>\$ 246,525,432</u>	<u>\$ 420,704,663</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2018

Activities:	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Court Fines	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Primary Government:							
Governmental Activities:							
General Government.....	\$ 10,816,403	\$ 6,677,226	\$ 57,764	\$ 50,587	\$ (4,030,826)	\$ —	\$ (4,030,826)
Public Safety.....	35,731,849	4,208,386	1,433,696	265,679	(29,824,089)	—	(29,824,089)
Public Works.....	18,218,656	205,216	350,296	2,632,763	(15,030,382)	—	(15,030,382)
Parks, Recreation, and Culture.....	11,171,626	1,724,911	369,274	768,733	(8,308,708)	—	(8,308,708)
Community and							
Economic Development.....	3,326,414	2,542,344	—	—	(784,070)	—	(784,070)
Interest on Long-Term Debt.....	1,522,115	—	—	—	(1,522,115)	—	(1,522,115)
Total Governmental Activities.....	<u>80,787,063</u>	<u>15,358,082</u>	<u>2,211,030</u>	<u>3,717,761</u>	<u>(59,500,190)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(59,500,190)</u>
Business-type Activities:							
Water and Waste Water Utilities.....	36,836,367	49,479,965	2,538,377	76,684	—	15,258,659	15,258,659
Multi-Purpose Events Center.....	3,157,283	305,220	1,906,243	—	—	(945,820)	(945,820)
Total Business-type Activities.....	<u>39,993,650</u>	<u>49,785,185</u>	<u>4,444,620</u>	<u>76,684</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>14,312,839</u>	<u>14,312,839</u>
Total Primary Government.....	<u>\$ 120,780,713</u>	<u>\$ 65,143,267</u>	<u>\$ 6,655,650</u>	<u>\$ 3,794,445</u>	<u>(59,500,190)</u>	<u>14,312,839</u>	<u>(45,187,351)</u>
General Revenues and Transfers:							
Taxes:							
Property Taxes, General Purpose.....					15,800,034	—	15,800,034
Property Taxes, Debt Service.....					4,320,808	—	4,320,808
Gross Receipt Taxes.....					21,955,845	—	21,955,845
Franchise Taxes.....					3,548,462	—	3,548,462
Total Taxes.....					<u>45,625,149</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>45,625,149</u>
Unrestricted Grants, Aid, and State-Shared Revenue.....					13,825,706	—	13,825,706
Investment Income.....					54,575	262,579	317,154
Miscellaneous.....					761,901	—	761,901
Transfers.....					(1,797,331)	1,797,331	—
Total General Revenues and Transfers.....					<u>58,470,000</u>	<u>2,059,910</u>	<u>60,529,910</u>
Change in Net Position.....					(1,030,190)	16,372,749	15,342,559
Net Position - Beginning, As Previously Reported.....					213,757,377	232,181,523	445,938,900
Restatement.....					(38,547,956)	(2,028,840)	(40,576,796)
Net Position - Beginning, As Restated.....					<u>175,209,421</u>	<u>230,152,683</u>	<u>405,362,104</u>
Net Position - Ending.....					<u>\$ 174,179,231</u>	<u>\$ 246,525,432</u>	<u>\$ 420,704,663</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2018

	<u>General</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	\$ 3,702,224	\$ 22,000,491	\$ 25,702,715
Receivables:			
Accounts, net.....	1,220,916	37,459	1,258,375
Interest.....	5,083	471,331	476,414
Property Taxes.....	483,078	36,135	519,213
Gross Receipt Taxes.....	3,337,520	203,095	3,540,615
Due From Federal Government.....	22,613	450,200	472,813
Due From State Government.....	2,017,497	714,393	2,731,890
Due From Local Governments.....	—	17,723	17,723
Due From Other Funds.....	3,669,932	—	3,669,932
Investments	1,237,359	7,374,659	8,612,018
Restricted Cash.....	—	4,814,597	4,814,597
Total Assets.....	<u>\$ 15,696,222</u>	<u>\$ 36,120,083</u>	<u>\$ 51,816,305</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable.....	\$ 514,837	\$ 819,782	\$ 1,334,619
Accrued Liabilities.....	1,074,638	70,214	1,144,852
Due To Other Funds.....	—	3,669,932	3,669,932
Unearned Revenue.....	—	19,292	19,292
Total Liabilities.....	<u>1,589,475</u>	<u>4,579,220</u>	<u>6,168,695</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes.....	<u>367,539</u>	<u>4,873</u>	<u>372,412</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	<u>367,539</u>	<u>4,873</u>	<u>372,412</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted.....	—	31,606,304	31,606,304
Unassigned.....	<u>13,739,208</u>	<u>(70,314)</u>	<u>13,668,894</u>
Total Fund Balances.....	<u>13,739,208</u>	<u>31,535,990</u>	<u>45,275,198</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances.....	<u>\$ 15,696,222</u>	<u>\$ 36,120,083</u>	<u>\$ 51,816,305</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet — Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2018

Total Fund Balances – Governmental Funds..... \$ 45,275,198

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds, but they are reported in the Statement of Net Position. Capital assets consist of the following:

Land.....	\$ 65,735,425	
Infrastructure.....	321,975,382	
Other capital assets.....	112,977,957	
Accumulated depreciation.....	(230,824,231)	269,864,533

Some of the City's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current year's expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable revenue in governmental funds.....

Property Taxes..... 372,412

A liability for accrued interest on long-term debt is not reported in governmental funds because interest payments are not due at June 30, but the liability is reported for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position.....

(572,618)

The City uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.....

959,810

Some liabilities and deferred outflows/inflows of resources are not reported in governmental funds, but they are reported in the Statement of Net Position. These amounts consist of the following:

Bonds and notes payable.....	(37,248,645)	
Unamortized premiums and discounts on bonds.....	(1,376,445)	
Deferred amount on bond refundings.....	997,607	
Prepaid bond insurance costs.....	29,170	
Deferred OPEB items, net.....	(6,778,187)	
Net OPEB liability.....	(32,452,122)	
Net pension liability.....	(65,686,651)	
Deferred pension plan items, net.....	5,838,626	
Compensated absences.....	(5,043,457)	(141,720,104)

Net Position of Governmental Activities..... \$ 174,179,231

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES			
Property Taxes.....	\$ 15,850,889	\$ 4,320,808	\$ 20,171,697
Municipal Taxes.....	18,124,627	3,831,218	21,955,845
Franchise Taxes.....	3,491,594	56,868	3,548,462
Licenses and Permits.....	328,867	—	328,867
Intergovernmental - Federal.....	90,085	1,739,223	1,829,308
Intergovernmental - State.....	10,878,756	4,794,555	15,673,311
Intergovernmental - Local.....	109,769	712,974	822,743
Impact Fees.....	—	922,489	922,489
Investment Income (Loss).....	2,178	52,398	54,576
Charges for Services.....	6,054,697	701,563	6,756,260
Fines and Forfeitures.....	919,182	408,171	1,327,353
Miscellaneous.....	2,160,394	2,961,909	5,122,303
Total Revenues.....	<u>58,011,038</u>	<u>20,502,176</u>	<u>78,513,214</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government.....	8,176,600	780,761	8,957,361
Public Safety.....	26,718,536	4,234,084	30,952,620
Public Works.....	7,318,832	1,388,139	8,706,971
Parks, Recreation, and Culture.....	8,354,398	1,082,902	9,437,300
Community and Economic Development.....	2,602,796	516,976	3,119,772
Capital Outlay.....	805,444	3,547,250	4,352,694
Debt Service:			
Principal.....	—	6,152,480	6,152,480
Interest and Other Charges.....	—	1,251,320	1,251,320
Bond Issuance Costs.....	—	174,284	174,284
Total Expenditures.....	<u>53,976,606</u>	<u>19,128,196</u>	<u>73,104,802</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures.....	4,034,432	1,373,980	5,408,412
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Issuance of Refunding Bonds.....	—	6,885,000	6,885,000
Payment to Refunding Escrow.....	—	(6,703,013)	(6,703,013)
Transfers In.....	3,443	5,728,566	5,732,009
Transfers Out.....	(6,763,550)	(3,443)	(6,766,993)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses).....	<u>(6,760,107)</u>	<u>5,907,110</u>	<u>(852,997)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances.....	(2,725,675)	7,281,090	4,555,415
Fund Balances - Beginning.....	16,464,883	24,254,900	40,719,783
Fund Balances - Ending.....	<u>\$ 13,739,208</u>	<u>\$ 31,535,990</u>	<u>\$ 45,275,198</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances — Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2018

Net Change in Fund Balances – Total Governmental Funds..... \$ 4,555,415

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Capital purchases are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current year, these amounts were as follows:

Capital purchases.....	\$ 4,352,694	
Assets received from developers and others.....	2,040,629	
Capital assets transfers to Utilities Fund.....	(762,347)	
Depreciation expense.....	<u>(11,070,995)</u>	(5,440,019)

Expenses related to the net OPEB liability not reported in the funds..... (682,353)

Expenses related to the net Pension liability not reported in the funds..... (4,074,909)

Repayment is reported as an expenditure and issuance as an other financing source in governmental governmental funds, but the repayment reduces and an issuance increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. In the current year, these amounts were as follows:

Bond and note principal payments.....	6,152,480	
Issuance of refunding bonds.....	(6,885,000)	
Payment to Refunding Escrow.....	<u>6,703,013</u>	<u>5,970,493</u>

Management uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities..... 152,741

Certain revenues will not be collected for some time after the end of the year, and therefore they do not provide current financial resources in governmental funds.

Property Taxes.....	(50,855)	
Intergovernmental.....	<u>(653,596)</u>	<u>(704,451)</u>

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These activities consist of the following:

Amortization of bond premiums, discounts, and deferred amounts.....	122,866	
Change in accrued interest on long-term debt.....	(219,377)	
Change in compensated absences.....	(282,651)	
Loss on disposal of assets.....	<u>(427,945)</u>	<u>(807,107)</u>

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities..... \$ (1,030,190)

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances — Budget and Actual —General Fund Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Budget		Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance From Final Budget - Budgetary Basis
	Original	Final		
REVENUES				
Property Taxes.....	\$ 15,538,345	\$ 15,659,629	\$ 15,876,138	\$ 216,509
Municipal and State-Shared Taxes.....	29,532,413	28,265,440	28,571,387	305,947
Franchise Taxes.....	3,363,619	3,497,919	3,457,806	(40,113)
Licenses and Permits.....	319,345	320,745	328,867	8,122
Intergovernmental - Federal.....	45,000	105,566	112,608	7,042
Intergovernmental - Local.....	103,000	103,250	103,250	—
Charges for Services.....	5,816,953	5,822,394	5,994,362	171,968
Fines and Forfeitures.....	892,500	894,500	919,182	24,682
Miscellaneous.....	2,038,590	2,222,924	2,211,529	(11,395)
Total Revenues.....	<u>57,649,765</u>	<u>56,892,367</u>	<u>57,575,129</u>	<u>682,762</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government.....	9,509,996	9,597,348	8,297,637	1,299,711
Public Safety.....	27,505,045	27,578,408	26,946,526	631,882
Public Works.....	7,921,673	7,946,285	7,350,689	595,596
Parks, Recreation, and Culture.....	8,421,267	8,591,650	8,378,868	212,782
Community and Economic Development.....	2,109,998	2,166,543	2,618,377	(451,834)
Capital Outlay.....	271,869	517,247	525,893	(8,646)
Total Expenditures.....	<u>55,739,848</u>	<u>56,397,481</u>	<u>54,117,990</u>	<u>2,279,491</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures.....	1,909,917	494,886	3,457,139	2,962,253
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In.....	1,110,339	578,150	565,271	(12,879)
Transfers Out.....	(4,773,060)	(7,339,392)	(7,325,378)	14,014
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses).....	<u>(3,662,721)</u>	<u>(6,761,242)</u>	<u>(6,760,107)</u>	<u>1,135</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances.....	(1,752,804)	(6,266,356)	(3,302,968)	2,963,388
Fund Balances - Beginning, Budgetary Basis.....	10,939,480	11,777,111	11,815,411	38,300
Fund Balances - Ending, Budgetary Basis.....	<u>\$ 9,186,676</u>	<u>\$ 5,510,755</u>	<u>\$ 8,512,443</u>	<u>\$ 3,001,688</u>

Budget to GAAP Reconciliation

Revenues:

Total Actual Revenues - Budgetary Basis.....	\$ 57,575,129
Certain amounts collected after year-end are considered revenue of the current period for financial reporting but not for budgetary reporting:	
Current year accrued revenue.....	6,984,608
Prior year accrued revenue.....	(6,548,699)
Total Actual Revenues - GAAP Basis.....	<u>\$ 58,011,038</u>

Expenditures:

Total Actual Expenditures - Budgetary Basis.....	\$ 54,117,990
Certain payments made after year-end are considered expenditures of the current period for financial reporting but not for budgetary reporting:	
Current year accrued expenditures.....	1,409,274
Prior year accrued expenditures.....	(1,519,976)
Allowances for doubtful accounts are considered expenditures for financial reporting but not for budgetary reporting.....	(30,682)
Total Actual Expenditures - GAAP Basis.....	<u>\$ 53,976,606</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Net Position — Proprietary Funds June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Utilities Fund	Multi-Purpose Events Center Fund	Total	
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents.....	\$ 22,180,667	\$ 135,255	\$ 22,315,922	\$ 1,071,561
Receivables:				
Accounts, net.....	6,313,824	7,736	6,321,560	—
Interest.....	88,314	8,133	96,447	4,066
Due From State Government.....	—	362,590	362,590	—
Total Current Assets.....	28,582,805	513,714	29,096,519	1,075,627
Noncurrent Assets:				
Restricted Cash.....	28,096,808	257,006	28,353,814	—
Investments.....	13,165,498	—	13,165,498	989,887
Restricted Investments.....	—	1,979,774	1,979,774	—
Prepaid Bond Insurance.....	220,334	—	220,334	—
Capital Assets:				
Land.....	54,774,757	332,500	55,107,257	—
Construction in Progress.....	7,445,961	—	7,445,961	—
Infrastructure.....	201,471,726	—	201,471,726	—
Buildings and Improvements.....	58,794,095	40,979,294	99,773,389	—
Land Improvements.....	15,001,962	433,241	15,435,203	—
Machinery and Equipment.....	53,241,524	1,301,306	54,542,830	—
Less: Accumulated Depreciation.....	(90,994,274)	(9,023,749)	(100,018,023)	—
Total Noncurrent Assets.....	341,218,391	36,259,372	377,477,763	989,887
Total Assets.....	369,801,196	36,773,086	406,574,282	2,065,514
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Amount on Bond Refundings.....	3,131,213	2,095,992	5,227,205	—
Deferred OPEB Items.....	28,945	—	28,945	—
Deferred Pension Plan Items.....	536,331	—	536,331	—
Excess Consideration Provided for Acquisition.....	3,033,746	—	3,033,746	—
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources.....	6,730,235	2,095,992	8,826,227	—
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable.....	2,038,472	1,609	2,040,081	—
Accrued Liabilities.....	613,175	65,546	678,721	—
Claims Payable.....	—	—	—	1,105,704
Deposits.....	1,050,783	—	1,050,783	—
Compensated Absences.....	94,504	—	94,504	—
Current Portion of Long-term Debt.....	9,458,841	1,410,000	10,868,841	—
Total Current Liabilities.....	13,255,775	1,477,155	14,732,930	1,105,704
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Notes Payable.....	14,526,020	—	14,526,020	—
Bonds Payable, net.....	112,338,055	22,590,000	134,928,055	—
Net OPEB Liability.....	1,708,006	—	1,708,006	—
Net Pension Liability.....	2,299,950	—	2,299,950	—
Compensated Absences.....	15,509	—	15,509	—
Total Noncurrent Liabilities.....	130,887,540	22,590,000	153,477,540	—
Total Liabilities.....	144,143,315	24,067,155	168,210,470	1,105,704
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred OPEB Items.....	388,738	—	388,738	—
Deferred Pension Plan Items.....	275,869	—	275,869	—
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources.....	664,607	—	664,607	—
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets.....	169,066,414	12,118,583	181,184,997	—
Restricted for Debt Service.....	28,099,464	2,236,780	30,336,244	—
Unrestricted.....	34,557,631	446,560	35,004,191	959,810
Total Net Position.....	\$ 231,723,509	\$ 14,801,923	\$ 246,525,432	\$ 959,810

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position — Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Utilities Fund	Multi-Purpose Events Center Fund	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES				
Charges for Services.....	\$ 49,178,159	\$ 283,905	\$ 49,462,064	\$ 6,854,823
Total Revenues.....	<u>49,178,159</u>	<u>283,905</u>	<u>49,462,064</u>	<u>6,854,823</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
General and Administrative.....	3,130,774	1,153,873	4,284,647	485,739
Production Costs.....	21,227,908	—	21,227,908	—
Depreciation.....	7,412,725	923,231	8,335,956	—
Claims and Premiums.....	—	—	—	6,212,006
Total Expenses.....	<u>31,771,407</u>	<u>2,077,104</u>	<u>33,848,511</u>	<u>6,697,745</u>
Operating Income (Loss).....	<u>17,406,752</u>	<u>(1,793,199)</u>	<u>15,613,553</u>	<u>157,078</u>
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Intergovernmental Revenue - Federal.....	513,341	—	513,341	—
Intergovernmental Revenue - State.....	1,133,982	1,906,243	3,040,225	—
Intergovernmental Revenue - Local.....	-	—	—	—
Impact Fees.....	891,054	—	891,054	—
Other Revenues.....	301,806	21,315	323,121	—
Interest Expense.....	(6,036,077)	(847,291)	(6,883,368)	—
Amortization of Deferred Bond Items.....	1,150,012	(232,888)	917,124	—
Amortization of Excess Consideration.....	(178,895)	—	(178,895)	—
Investment Income (Loss).....	271,729	(9,150)	262,579	(4,337)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses).....	<u>(1,953,048)</u>	<u>838,229</u>	<u>(1,114,819)</u>	<u>(4,337)</u>
Income (Loss) Before				
Capital Contributions and Transfers.....	15,453,704	(954,970)	14,498,734	152,741
Capital Grants and Contributions.....	1,098,851	—	1,098,851	—
Loss on Disposition of Capital Assets.....	(259,820)	—	(259,820)	—
Transfers In.....	—	1,034,984	1,034,984	—
Change in Net Position.....	<u>16,292,735</u>	<u>80,014</u>	<u>16,372,749</u>	<u>152,741</u>
Net Position - Beginning.....	217,459,614	14,721,909	232,181,523	807,069
Restatement.....	(2,028,840)	—	(2,028,840)	—
Net Position - Beginning, as restated.....	<u>215,430,774</u>	<u>14,721,909</u>	<u>230,152,683</u>	<u>—</u>
Net Position - Ending.....	<u>\$ 231,723,509</u>	<u>\$ 14,801,923</u>	<u>\$ 246,525,432</u>	<u>\$ 959,810</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Cash Flows — Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Utilities Fund	Multi-Purpose Events Center Fund	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from Customers and Users.....	\$ 48,899,255	\$ 276,381	\$ 49,175,636	\$ 6,854,823
Payments to Suppliers and Contractors.....	(22,712,578)	(1,161,659)	(23,874,237)	(6,588,425)
Payments to Employees.....	4,553	—	4,553	—
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities.....	<u>26,191,230</u>	<u>(885,278)</u>	<u>25,305,952</u>	<u>266,398</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers (To) From Other Funds.....	—	1,034,984	1,034,984	—
Intergovernmental Revenues.....	1,647,323	1,906,243	3,553,566	—
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Non-Capital Financing Activities.....	<u>1,647,323</u>	<u>2,941,227</u>	<u>4,588,550</u>	<u>—</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Development Impact Fees.....	891,054	—	891,054	—
Capital Grants.....	1,098,851	—	1,098,851	—
Acquisition of Capital Assets.....	(5,277,082)	—	(5,277,082)	—
Principal Paid on Bonds and Notes.....	(9,691,669)	(1,385,000)	(11,076,669)	—
Interest and Other Charges Paid on Bonds and Notes.....	(5,064,960)	(1,080,179)	(6,145,139)	—
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities.....	<u>(18,043,806)</u>	<u>(2,465,179)</u>	<u>(20,508,985)</u>	<u>—</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of Investments.....	(13,260,399)	(2,294,045)	(15,554,444)	(997,023)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments.....	304,500	596,878	901,378	—
Reinvested Earnings.....	(461,637)	(24,555)	(486,192)	(1,267)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities.....	<u>(13,417,536)</u>	<u>(1,721,722)</u>	<u>(15,139,258)</u>	<u>(998,290)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) - All Activities.....	(3,622,789)	(2,130,952)	(5,753,741)	(731,892)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning.....	53,900,264	2,523,213	56,423,477	1,803,453
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending.....	<u>\$ 50,277,475</u>	<u>\$ 392,261</u>	<u>\$ 50,669,736</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,561</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating Income (Loss).....	\$ 17,406,752	\$ (1,793,199)	\$ 15,613,553	\$ 157,078
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss):				
Depreciation Expense.....	7,412,725	923,231	8,335,956	—
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable.....	(278,904)	(7,524)	(286,428)	—
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expense.....	—	—	—	—
(Increase) Decrease in Due from Other Governments.....	—	—	—	—
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable.....	434,888	(5,860)	429,028	—
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Liabilities.....	(139,542)	(1,926)	(141,468)	109,320
Increase (Decrease) in Deposits.....	67,100	—	67,100	—
Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences.....	4,553	—	4,553	—
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Items.....	1,283,658	—	1,283,658	—
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities.....	<u>\$ 26,191,230</u>	<u>\$ (885,278)</u>	<u>\$ 25,305,952</u>	<u>\$ 266,398</u>
NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Capital Contributions from Developers and Others.....	\$ 1,098,851	\$ —	\$ 1,098,851	\$ —
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets.....	(259,820)	—	(259,820)	—
Total Non-Cash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities.....	<u>\$ 839,031</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 839,031</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities — Proprietary Funds June 30, 2018

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 6,365,698
Total Assets.....	<u>\$ 6,365,698</u>
LIABILITIES	
Deposits Held for Others.....	\$ 6,365,698
Total Liabilities.....	<u>\$ 6,365,698</u>

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

INDEX TO THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	39
A. Reporting Entity	39
B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements	39
C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting	40
D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources, and Equity	40
E. Revenues and Expenditures / Expenses	42
F. Pensions	43
G. Interfund Activity and Balances.....	43
H. Budgets	43
2. Deposits and Investments	43
A. Custodial Credit Risk	44
B. Credit Risk	45
C. Concentration of Credit Risk	45
D. Interest Rate Risk	45
3. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability	46
4. Interfund Balances.....	46
5. Interfund Transfers	47
6. Accounts Receivable	47
7. Lease Commitments	48
8. Capital Assets	48
A. Depreciation – Governmental Activities.....	48
B. Construction Commitments	48
C. Changes in Capital Assets.....	49
9. Long-term Liabilities.....	50
A. Changes in Long-term Liabilities.....	50
B. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity – Summary	50
C. General Obligation Bonds.....	51
D. Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds – Governmental Activities	52
E. Notes Payable – Governmental Activities	52
F. Utility Revenue Bonds.....	54
G. Multi-Purpose Events Center Revenue Bonds	55
H. Notes Payable – Business-type Activities.....	55
I. Pledged Revenue.....	56
J. Bond Refundings and Defeased Debt	57
K. Special Assessment Bonds.....	57
L. Statutory Debt Limitation	58
M. Conduit Debt Obligations	58
10. Net Position and Fund Balances.....	58
A. Net Position.....	58
B. Governmental Fund Balances – Restricted, Committed, and Assigned.....	59
C. Unassigned Fund Balance	60
D. Deficit Fund Balances.....	60
11. Pension Plan – Public Employees Retirement Association.....	60
A. Plan Description	60
B. Benefits Provided.....	60
C. Contributions.....	61
D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows	61
E. Actuarial Assumptions.....	63
F. Discount Rate.....	64
G. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.....	64
H. Payables to the Pension Plan.....	64

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

INDEX TO THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. Post-Employment Benefits – State Retiree Healthcare Plan	65
13. Tax Abatements.....	68
14. Risk Management.....	84
15. Litigation and Contingencies.....	84
16. Restatement.....	85

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of Rio Rancho (the City) conform in all material respects to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The following is a summary of the City's significant accounting policies.

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Rio Rancho was incorporated in 1981, and voters approved a home rule amendment to the charter in 1991. The City operates under a council-manager form of government with six council members who, along with an elected mayor, constitute the City's Governing Body. The Governing Body has budgetary authority over all City departments and is accountable for all fiscal matters. The City's major operations include police and fire protection, library, parks and recreation, community and social services, and general administrative services. In addition, the City owns and operates two enterprise funds, which include a utilities fund for water and wastewater operations and a multi-purpose event center.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Rio Rancho includes the financial statements for all departments and agencies of the City based on the criteria set forth in GASB Statement 14. The City is a primary government that has a separately elected Governing Body, is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments. Furthermore, no component units are combined with the City for financial statement presentation purposes, and the City is not included in the financial statements of any other governmental reporting entity. Consequently, the City's financial statements include only the financial activity of those organizational entities for which the elected Governing Body is financially accountable.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The City's basic financial statements consist of both government-wide statements and fund statements. The government-wide statements focus on the City as a whole, while the fund statements focus on individual funds.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The government-wide statements present information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. Primary government activities are distinguished between *governmental* and *business-type* activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, grants, and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents the City's non-fiduciary assets, liabilities, and deferred outflows/inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is restricted when constraints are either externally imposed or are imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The *Statement of Activities* demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function. The City does not allocate general government (indirect) expenses to other functions. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function; 2) court fines; and 3) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other revenues not meeting the definition of program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is used to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. Separate statements are provided for *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary funds*. For governmental and proprietary funds, the emphasis is on *major funds*, with each displayed in a separate column.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

The City reports only one major governmental fund:

- **General Fund.** This fund is the principal operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for in another fund.

The City's nonmajor governmental funds account for specific revenue sources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes. Fund types reported as nonmajor funds are special revenue, debt service, and capital project funds.

The City reports the following proprietary funds:

- **Utilities Enterprise Fund.** This fund accounts for the operations of the City's water and wastewater systems that are operated for residents and businesses of the City. This fund is reported as a major enterprise fund.
- **Multi-Purpose Events Center (MPEC) Enterprise Fund.** This fund accounts for the operations of the City's Santa Ana Star Center. This fund is reported as a major enterprise fund.
- **Internal Service Funds.** These funds account for the financing of health and dental services provided to City employees on a cost-recovery basis. Internal service funds are combined with governmental activities on the government-wide statements.

The City reports the following fiduciary funds:

- **Agency Funds.** These funds account for assets held by the City as a custodian for other governments or organizations and include the Special Assessment District Operations Fund; Special Assessment District VI, VII, and VIII Bond Funds; the Municipal Court Fund; the S&P Reimbursement Fund; the Rio Metro Fund; and the Rio Rancho Economic Development Fund. These funds account for monies temporarily held by the City as an agent.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Other revenues are recognized in the year in which the related sales or other activity has occurred. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

The proprietary statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues generally result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating items, such as interest expense and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. The fiduciary funds are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

The governmental fund financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available. Expenditures are generally recorded when the related liability is incurred, except for debt service expenditures as explained below.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources, and Equity

Following are the City's significant policies regarding recognition and reporting of certain assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows, and equity.

Cash and Investments. Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of demand deposits with financial institutions and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the purchase date. Investments may include pooled and non-pooled investments with original maturities greater than three months. All cash and

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

investments are stated at fair value. Restricted cash and investments include amounts held by the City or the City's trustees that are reserved for future debt service requirements or future project costs.

Receivables. Taxes receivable include accrued amounts for municipal taxes and delinquent property taxes. Receivables from other governments are reasonably assured. Accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been established for taxes and intergovernmental revenues. Accounts receivable from Utility customers in excess of 187 days comprise an allowance for uncollectibles in the Utilities Enterprise Fund, while historical collections rates are used to determine the allowance for Ambulance accounts receivable in the General Governmental Fund.

Property Taxes. Property taxes are recognized net of estimated refunds and uncollectible amounts. Property taxes attach as a lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are levied each year on July 1 on the taxable valuation of property located within the City as of the preceding January 1. The taxable valuation for the various classes of property are determined by the Sandoval County Assessor and the State of New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration (DFA), Local Government Division at one-third of assessed valuation. The rate of taxes for operating purposes for all taxing jurisdictions is limited by the State Constitution to 20 mills (\$20 per \$1,000 assessed valuation), of which the City's portion, by state regulation, is limited to 5.151 mills.

Property taxes are payable in two equal installments due on November 10th of the current year and April 10th of the following year and become delinquent after 30 days. The City records a receivable and deferred inflow for delinquent taxes in governmental funds, but no allowance for doubtful accounts is made as uncollected property taxes are deemed to be substantially collectible through foreclosure.

Inventories and Prepaid Items. In all funds, inventories are recorded as expenditures or expenses when purchased, and amounts paid to vendors for goods and services applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items.

Capital Assets. The City defines a capital asset as an asset with an initial cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life of more than two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value on the date of donation.

Buildings, equipment, infrastructure, and other depreciable assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Years</u>
Public Domain Infrastructure	15-65
System Infrastructure.....	30
Buildings	50
Building and Other Improvements	20
Vehicles.....	8
Furniture and Other Equipment.....	5

The account Excess Consideration Provided for Acquisition represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition over fair value of the City's share of the net identifiable assets of the controlled entity/associate at the date of the acquisition of the Utility. Software is capitalized when acquired while library books are not capitalized because the aggregated cost of books is considered immaterial.

General government infrastructure assets acquired prior to July 1, 2002 consist of the road network assets that were acquired or that received substantial improvements subsequent to July 1, 1981. These infrastructure assets are reported at estimated historical cost using deflated replacement cost. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Capital assets purchased in governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. Interest expense for capital asset construction related to governmental activities is not capitalized, while interest expense incurred during construction of capital assets related to business-type activities is capitalized.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements.

Deferred Outflows of Resources. A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position that applies to a future reporting period and therefore will be reported as an outflow/expense in future years. All deferred amounts on bond refundings are reported as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the life of the bonds in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements.

Compensated Absences. The City's employee vacation and sick leave policies generally provide for granting vacation and sick leave with pay. Vacation benefits vest immediately at the employee's current rate of pay. Sick leave benefits may be converted to vacation leave at specified rates upon retirement after 10 or more years of service; however, the sick leave benefits do not vest. The current and long-term liabilities for accumulated leave are reported on the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee leave, resignations, or retirements. Resources from the General Fund are used to pay for compensated absences.

Long-term Obligations. In the government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of old debt in refunding transactions, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of unamortized premiums and discounts.

In the governmental fund statements, bond premiums, discounts, and issuance costs are recognized in the current period. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds, are reported as debt service expenditures. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

Deferred Inflows of Resources. A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position by the government that applies to a future reporting period and therefore will be recognized as an inflow/revenue in future years. Delinquent property taxes owed to the City but not yet collected are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund statements and recognized as revenue as the taxes are collected in future years.

Net Position and Fund Balances. The difference between assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows is *net position* on the government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund statements, and *fund balance* on the governmental fund statements. Note 10 provides more information on the City's policies and classifications related to net position and fund balances.

E. Revenues and Expenditures / Expenses

Revenue Availability. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized in governmental funds when they are both "measurable and available." Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers property tax revenues to be "available" if they are collected within 30 days after year-end. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met. All other revenues, including gross receipts taxes, are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Proceeds of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Expenditure/Expense Recognition. In governmental funds, expenditures are generally recorded when the related liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisition and construction are reported as expenditures in the period they are acquired or built. In proprietary funds and government-wide statements, expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred.

When an expenditure or expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, the City's policy is to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources in order of committed then assigned as needed.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

F. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA, which is the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

G. Interfund Activity and Balances

Government-wide Statements. In general, eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activity, including internal service fund activity. However, interfund services provided and used between different functional categories have not been eliminated when to do so would distort the direct costs and program revenues of the applicable functions. Interfund receivables and payables have been eliminated from the Statement of Net Position, except for the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, if any, which are shown as "internal balances."

Governmental Fund Statements. Interfund transactions for goods and services provided and used are reported as revenues and expenditures in the funds involved. Cash transfers between funds of the City are reported as other financing sources and uses in the governmental fund statements.

H. Budgets

Budgets for the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and proprietary funds are subject to approval by the New Mexico Department of Finance and Administration (DFA), Local Government Division.

During the month of May, public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments on the budget. Prior to June 1, the City submits to DFA a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The budget is prepared by fund and function and includes proposed expenditures, including carryover encumbrances and accounts payable, and the means of financing them. Prior to July 1, DFA grants interim approval for the City to operate on the proposed budget subject to adjustments and/or revisions prior to final subsequent approval before the first Monday in September. Such approval is contingent upon the City Council adopting the proposed budget in accordance with applicable state statutes, and sufficient funds being available for anticipated fiscal year expenditures. Prior to July 31, the City Council adopts by resolution a formal budget and such budget is presented to DFA for final approval. Section 6-6-6, NMSA, 1978 prohibits municipalities from making expenditures in excess of the approved budget. Statute defines the legal level of budgetary control as a fund's total budgeted expenditures.

The adopted budget of the City is prepared on a cash basis, and reconciliations of cash budget-basis amounts to GAAP-based amounts are provided on the face of the budgetary statements and schedules.

NOTE 2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

At June 30, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$57,495,948 and the bank balance was \$59,733,634. The difference represents outstanding checks, deposits, and other reconciling items. The City also had \$15,708 of cash on hand at June 30. Following are discussions of the City's exposure to various risks related to its cash management activities.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

A. Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits. Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City’s deposits may not be recovered. New Mexico law requires all deposits with financial institutions to be collateralized in an amount not less than 50% of the uninsured balance. Furthermore, the City’s Investment Policy requires all deposits with financial institutions to be collateralized in an amount not less than 102% of the uninsured balance in each account. No security is required for the deposit of public money that is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). As of June 30, \$67,480,865 of the City’s bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk as uninsured but collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department. Pledged collateral at June 30 consisted of the following:

Total amount on deposit.....	\$ 59,751,606
less FDIC insured amount.....	(250,000)
Total uninsured deposits.....	<u>59,501,606</u>
50% collateral requirement.....	29,750,803
Pledged securities, fair value.....	<u>67,520,247</u>
Pledged in excess of requirement.....	<u>\$ 37,769,444</u>

Fair Value Measurements. The City categorizes its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset.

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets
- Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs
- Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs

Investments. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The City’s Investment Policy requires all collateral to be held in the City’s name by an independent party approved by the City. The custodian is required to provide original safekeeping receipts.

All investments in which the fair value hierarchy is applicable are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Following are the City’s investment balances at June 30:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity</u>	<u>Category</u>
State Treasurer's Investment Pool.....	\$ 6,594	N/A	N/A
US Bank	24,747,177	273.77	Level 1
Bank of New York Mellon Money Market.....	502,402	N/A	Level 1
US Treasuries held by NMFA.....	26,375,545	N/A	Level 1
BAQ Short-Term Cash Investments.....	4,231,110	N/A	Level 1
Total.....	<u>\$ 55,862,828</u>		

As a participant in the New Mexico State Treasurer’s Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), the City is not required to categorize the value of shares in accordance with the fair value hierarchy. The City’s investment in the LGIP represents a proportionate interest in the Pool’s portfolio. The City’s portion is not identified with specific investments and is not subject to custodial risk; however, separately issued financial statements of the LGIP disclose the collateral pledged to secure the State Treasurer’s cash and investments. The most recent report may be obtained by contacting the New Mexico State Treasurer’s Office, P.O. Box 5135, Santa Fe, NM 87502-5135.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

B. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty to an investment transaction will not fulfill its obligations. The City's adopted Investment Policy manages credit risk by requiring investment in only the following security types, consistent with state law:

- U.S. Treasury obligations
- Federal Agency securities
- Repurchase agreements with institutions
- Demand deposits of New Mexico banks
- Savings and loan association deposits
- Investment grade obligations of state and local governments
- Money market mutual funds
- State Treasurer's LGIP

The City's Investment Policy and state law restrict certificates of deposit to only fully collateralized or insured CDs that are issued by eligible depositories in New Mexico. Such CDs are further collateralized to 102% with pledged US obligations held by an independent custodian. Securities of state and municipal entities within the United States must have a taxable valuation of real property for the preceding year of at least \$1 million and must have not defaulted on bond obligations within the preceding five years.

Money market mutual funds must be registered with the SEC, comply with diversification, quality and maturity requirements of SEC Rule 2a-7, assess no fees pursuant to SEC Rule 12b-1, be invested only in United States Government and Agency Obligations and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations; and be rated AAAM or equivalent by a nationally recognized rating agency.

The State of New Mexico Local Government Investment Pool is authorized by state statute and is rated AAAM by Standard & Poors. The LGIP is not registered with the United States Securities Exchange Commission. Section 6-10-101, NMSA 1978, empowers the State Treasurer, with the advice and consent of the State Board of Finance, to invest money held for short-term investment in securities that are issued by the United States government or by its departments or agencies and are either direct obligations of the United States or are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States government or are agencies sponsored by the United States government. The LGIP investments are monitored by the same investment committee and the same policies and procedures that apply to all other state investments. The pool does not have unit shares. Per section 6-10-10.1F, NMSA 1978, at the end of each month all interest earned is distributed by the State Treasurer to the contributing entities in amounts directly proportionate to the respective amounts deposited in the fund and the length of time the fund amounts were invested. Participation in the pool is voluntary. The City's investment in the LGIP approximates the value of the City's pool share.

C. Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's Investment Policy manages concentration of credit risk by stressing diversification on all deposits and investments. Following are the ratio of the City's holdings at June 30:

State Treasurer LGIP	0.01%
Money market mutual funds	4.19%
US Treasuries and Federal Securities	45.09%
Collateralized demand deposits	50.71%

D. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City's Investment Policy manages interest rate risk by setting a maximum maturity of five years on any single investment and a maximum weighted average of two years for the overall portfolio, with the exception of bond or trust funds which should be matched to the planned expenditures of the funds. As of June 30, the City's portfolio had no investment that matured beyond 24 months, and the weighted average maturity of the total portfolio was 273.77 days.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 3. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

For fiscal year 2018, no funds had expenditures that exceeded budgeted appropriations.

NOTE 4. INTERFUND BALANCES

Interfund balances result from time lags between the dates of payment for goods and services and collection of revenues. Interfund balances at June 30 consisted of the following amounts:

	Due From Other Funds - General Fund
Due To Other Funds reported in:	
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Public Safety and Other Grants Fund.....	\$ 216,016
Library Fund.....	82,368
Keep Rio Rancho Beautiful Fund.....	24,462
HUD CDBG Grant Fund.....	22,860
Crime Victim Assistance Fund.....	17,413
NM Gang Task Force Grant Fund.....	593
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds:	
State Appropriation Capital Projects Fund.....	71,307
2018 GO Bond Construction Fund.....	3,234,913
Total.....	\$ 3,669,932

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 5. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Transfers between funds occur primarily to finance programs accounted for in one fund with resources collected in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Interfund transfers among governmental and enterprise funds for the year ended June 30 are as follows:

	Transfers Out reported in:		
	General Fund	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Total Transfers In
Transfers In reported in:			
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:			
Regional Emergency Comm Center.....	\$ 1,778,449	\$ —	\$ 1,778,449
Local Govt Corrections Fund.....	182,787	—	182,787
Promotion and Marketing Fund.....	51,600	—	51,600
Crime Victim Assistance Fund.....	26,057	—	26,057
RioVision Cable Fund.....	2,722	—	2,722
General Fund.....	—	3,443	3,443
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds:			
2018 GO Bond Construction Fund.....	3,234,913	—	3,234,913
Infrastructure Fund.....	450,000	—	450,000
State Appropriation Capital Projects Fund.....	2,038	—	2,038
Total Transfers Out - Governmental Funds....	5,728,566		5,732,009
Enterprise Funds:			
MPEC Fund.....	1,034,984	—	1,034,984
Total.....	\$ 6,763,550	\$ 3,443	\$ 6,766,993

During the year ended June 30, 2018, transfers from the General Fund were primarily used for the following:

- The City's share of costs related to the Regional Emergency Communication Center
- The City's cost of prisoners at Sandoval County Detention Center that are not covered by correctional fees levied through the Municipal Court
- CVB special events including the City's annual Pork and Brew
- To advocate for victims of crimes
- Improvements to City infrastructure and the City's required match to access federal funds
- Operating and capital subsidies to operate the Multi-Purpose Event Center

NOTE 6. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts Receivable are aggregated into a single line, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts, on the face of the financial statements. Following is the detail of receivables by fund as of June 30:

	Governmental Activities / Funds					Business-type Activities / Enterprise Funds		
	General Fund	Rio Metro Fund	Rio Vision Cable Fund	Public Safety Enforcement Aid Fund	Total	Utility Fund	MPEC Fund	Total
Accounts Receivable.....	\$ 1,572,436	\$ —	\$ 14,352	\$ 23,107	\$ 1,609,895	\$ 9,328,153	\$ 7,736	\$ 9,335,889
Allowance for uncollectible accounts.....	(351,520)	—	—	—	(351,520)	(3,014,329)	—	(3,014,329)
Net Accounts Receivable....	\$ 1,220,916	\$ —	\$ 14,352	\$ 23,107	\$ 1,258,375	\$ 6,313,824	\$ 7,736	\$ 6,321,560

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 7. LEASE COMMITMENTS

The City has entered into non-cancelable operating leases for various office equipment and software. Operating leases are leases for which the City will not gain title to the property being leased; therefore, the related assets and liabilities are not recorded on the City's books. Operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures or expenses when paid or incurred. Upon expiration, it is common for the City to extend operating leases to a cancelable month-to-month basis. Total lease payments for 2018 were \$650,152. Future minimum lease commitments for non-cancelable operating leases as of June 30 are as follows:

Future Commitments for Operating Leases			
Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
2019.....	\$ 322,408	\$ 17,637	\$ 340,045
2020.....	119,415	7,967	127,382
2021.....	57,807	—	57,807
2022.....	25,305	—	25,305
2023.....	24,192	—	24,192
Total.....	\$ 549,127	\$ 25,604	\$ 574,731

NOTE 8. CAPITAL ASSETS

A. Depreciation – Governmental Activities

Depreciation expense was charged to the functions of governmental activities as follows:

General Government.....	\$	327,222
Public Safety.....		1,056,722
Public Works.....		8,770,085
Parks, Recreation, and Culture		914,113
Community and Economic Development.....		2,852
Total.....	\$	11,070,995

B. Construction Commitments

The City has active construction projects as of June 30, including parks and recreation improvements, transportation improvements, and water and wastewater improvements. At year-end, the amount of outstanding construction commitments with contractors was \$51,349,329.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

C. Changes in Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30 was as follows:

		Capital Assets - Governmental Activities				
		Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	* Transfers	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:						
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>						
Land and Related Assets.....	\$	65,273,819	\$ 248,933	\$ —	\$ 212,673	\$ 65,735,425
Construction-In-Progress.....		22,460,808	2,133,202	—	(16,342,922)	8,251,088
Total.....		87,734,627	2,382,135	—	(16,130,249)	73,986,513
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>						
Infrastructure.....		305,781,394	1,965,629	—	14,228,359	321,975,382
Buildings and Improvements.....		54,661,117	—	(550,730)	404,829	54,515,216
Land Improvements.....		20,682,287	75,000	(442,988)	687,285	21,001,584
Equipment.....		30,362,617	1,970,559	(3,217,725)	94,618	29,210,069
Total.....		411,487,415	4,011,188	(4,211,443)	15,415,091	426,702,251
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:						
Infrastructure.....		(181,349,679)	(6,978,374)	—	—	(188,328,053)
Buildings and Improvements.....		(12,152,483)	(1,194,690)	193,540	—	(13,153,633)
Land Improvements.....		(7,810,641)	(1,105,060)	420,426	—	(8,495,275)
Equipment.....		(22,176,742)	(1,792,871)	3,169,532	(47,189)	(20,847,270)
Total.....		(223,489,545)	(11,070,995)	3,783,498	(47,189)	(230,824,231)
Capital assets being depreciated, net.....		187,997,870	(7,059,807)	(427,945)	15,367,902	195,878,020
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net.....	\$	275,732,497	\$ (4,677,672)	\$ (427,945)	\$ (762,347)	\$ 269,864,533
		Capital Assets - Business-type Activities				
		Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	* Transfers	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:						
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>						
Land and Related Assets.....	\$	53,801,796	\$ 1,305,461	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 55,107,257
Construction-In-Progress.....		12,321,259	3,258,115	(23,838)	(8,109,575)	7,445,961
Total.....		66,123,055	4,563,576	(23,838)	(8,109,575)	62,553,218
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>						
Infrastructure.....		192,247,471	348,230	—	8,876,025	201,471,726
Buildings and Improvements.....		100,046,439	—	(260,050)	(13,000)	99,773,389
Land Improvements.....		15,531,150	—	(104,844)	8,897	15,435,203
Equipment.....		55,932,604	713,506	(2,056,091)	(47,189)	54,542,830
Total.....		363,757,664	1,061,736	(2,420,985)	8,824,733	371,223,148
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:						
Infrastructure.....		(32,908,327)	(2,701,745)	—	—	(35,610,072)
Buildings and Improvements.....		(23,041,405)	(2,031,470)	140,833	—	(24,932,042)
Land Improvements.....		(4,172,727)	(677,487)	32,568	—	(4,817,646)
Equipment.....		(33,949,531)	(2,743,665)	1,987,744	47,189	(34,658,263)
Total.....		(94,071,990)	(8,154,367)	2,161,145	47,189	(100,018,023)
Capital assets being depreciated, net.....		269,685,674	(7,092,631)	(259,840)	8,871,922	271,205,125
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net.....	\$	335,808,729	\$ (2,529,055)	\$ (283,678)	\$ 762,347	\$ 333,758,343

*During the year, assets with a net carrying value of \$762,347 were included in total capital contributions of \$1,098,851 to the Utilities Fund on the statement of revenues and expenses, but a transfer from government-wide to enterprise funds on the government-wide statement of activities.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

A. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended June 30 were as follows:

	Long-term Liabilities				
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds.....	\$ 20,300,000	\$ —	(3,345,000)	\$ 16,955,000	\$ 3,705,000
Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds.....	11,095,000	—	(1,215,000)	9,880,000	1,260,000
Unamortized Premiums.....	1,607,648	—	(231,203)	1,376,445	—
Notes Payable.....	11,425,125	6,885,000	(7,896,480)	10,413,645	1,211,788
Compensated Absences.....	4,760,806	3,120,388	(2,837,737)	5,043,457	2,885,338
Total Governmental Long-term Liabilities.....	\$ 49,188,579	\$ 10,005,388	\$ (15,525,420)	\$ 43,668,547	\$ 9,062,126
Business-type Activities:					
Utility Revenue Bonds.....	\$ 117,693,333	\$ —	(7,368,333)	\$ 110,325,000	\$ 8,500,000
MPEC Revenue Bonds.....	25,385,000	—	(1,385,000)	24,000,000	1,410,000
Unamortized Premiums.....	11,457,779	—	(944,724)	10,513,055	—
Notes Payable.....	16,423,197	—	(938,336)	15,484,861	958,841
Compensated Absences.....	105,460	99,830	(95,277)	110,013	94,504
Total Business-type Long-term Liabilities.....	\$ 171,064,769	\$ 99,830	\$ (10,731,670)	\$ 160,432,929	\$ 10,963,345

B. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity – Summary

The following tables summarize the City's debt service requirements to maturity for all bonds and loans:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						Total Governmental Activities
	General Obligation Bonds		Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds		Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2019.....	\$ 3,705,000	\$ 500,625	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 316,238	\$ 1,211,788	\$ 234,686	\$ 7,228,336
2020.....	2,745,000	376,825	1,310,000	265,838	1,237,409	212,009	6,147,080
2021.....	2,745,000	274,475	1,365,000	213,438	1,215,386	187,111	6,000,409
2022.....	2,570,000	175,625	1,425,000	158,838	1,187,709	161,027	5,678,198
2023.....	745,000	116,775	1,480,000	101,838	1,058,565	133,039	3,635,217
2024 - 2028..	3,725,000	282,150	3,040,000	110,613	4,263,377	316,621	11,737,760
2029 - 2033..	720,000	8,100	—	—	239,411	25,784	993,295
2034 - 2038..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2039 - 2043..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	\$ 16,955,000	\$ 1,734,575	\$ 9,880,000	\$ 1,166,800	\$ 10,413,645	\$ 1,270,277	\$ 41,420,297

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Fiscal Year	Business-type Activities						Total Business-type Activities
	Utility Revenue Bonds		Multi-Purpose Events Center Revenue Bonds		Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2019.....	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 4,636,150	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 824,980	\$ 958,841	\$ 506,615	\$ 16,836,586
2020.....	8,912,500	4,231,100	1,440,000	796,780	980,869	485,975	16,847,223
2021.....	9,356,667	3,802,925	1,470,000	764,812	1,004,483	462,482	16,861,368
2022.....	9,798,333	3,353,192	1,505,000	727,768	1,029,449	436,459	16,850,200
2023.....	5,812,500	2,878,525	1,550,000	684,123	1,055,909	406,841	12,387,897
2024 - 2028..	25,216,667	10,577,450	8,545,000	2,622,830	5,821,332	1,499,942	54,283,220
2029 - 2033..	23,688,333	5,764,034	8,080,000	855,928	4,060,736	425,228	42,874,258
2034 - 2038..	11,868,333	2,192,700	—	—	573,242	28,681	14,662,957
2039 - 2043..	7,171,667	421,550	—	—	—	—	7,593,217
Total.....	\$ 110,325,000	\$ 37,857,626	\$ 24,000,000	\$ 7,277,218	\$ 15,484,861	\$ 4,252,222	\$ 199,196,927

C. General Obligation Bonds

During 2018, the City did not issue any new General Obligation (GO) Bonds. GO Bonds Payable at June 30 consisted of the following:

General Obligation Bonds Payable					
	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Amount	Balance June 30, 2018
Series 2009 Project Bonds.....	5/27/2009	8/1/2021	2.50% to 4.00%	25,000,000	\$ 7,825,000
Series 2016 Imprv/Refund Bonds....	5/25/2016	8/1/2028	2.00% to 5.00%	11,310,000	9,130,000
Total General Obligation Bonds Outstanding.....					16,955,000
Add Unamortized Premium.....					715,548
Total General Obligation Bonds Payable.....					\$ 17,670,548

Fiscal Year	Series 2009			Series 2016 Improvement & Refunding		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	2,000,000	263,000	2,263,000	1,705,000	237,625	1,942,625
2020.....	2,000,000	193,000	2,193,000	745,000	183,825	928,825
2021.....	2,000,000	113,000	2,113,000	745,000	161,475	906,475
2022.....	1,825,000	36,500	1,861,500	745,000	139,125	884,125
2023.....	—	—	—	745,000	116,775	861,775
2024 - 2028..	—	—	—	3,725,000	282,150	4,007,150
2029 - 2033..	—	—	—	720,000	8,100	728,100
Total.....	\$ 7,825,000	\$ 605,500	\$ 8,430,500	\$ 9,130,000	\$ 1,129,075	\$ 10,259,075

Total General Obligation Bonds			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
.....	3,705,000	500,625	4,205,625
2020.....	2,745,000	376,825	3,121,825
2021.....	2,745,000	274,475	3,019,475
2022.....	2,570,000	175,625	2,745,625
2023.....	745,000	116,775	861,775
2024 - 2028..	3,725,000	282,150	4,007,150
2029 - 2033..	720,000	8,100	728,100
Total.....	\$ 16,955,000	\$ 1,734,575	\$ 18,689,575

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

D. Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds – Governmental Activities

During 2018, the City did not issue any new Gross Receipts Tax (GRT) Revenue Bonds. GRT Revenue Bonds Payable at June 30 consisted of the following:

Gross Receipts Tax Revenues Bonds Payable - Governmental Activities					
	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
Series 2013 Refunding Bonds.....	5/15/2013	6/1/2025	2.00% to 4.00%	13,420,000	\$ 9,880,000
Total Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds Outstanding, Governmental Activities.....					9,880,000
Add Unamortized Premium.....					660,897
Total Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds Payable, Governmental Activities.....					<u>\$ 10,540,897</u>

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity						
Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds, Governmental Activities						
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Series 2013 Refunding</u>			<u>Total Gross Receipts Tax Revenue Bonds</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019.....	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 316,238	\$ 1,576,238	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 316,238	\$ 1,576,238
2020.....	1,310,000	265,838	1,575,838	1,310,000	265,838	1,575,838
2021.....	1,365,000	213,438	1,578,438	1,365,000	213,438	1,578,438
2022.....	1,425,000	158,838	1,583,838	1,425,000	158,838	1,583,838
2023.....	1,480,000	101,838	1,581,838	1,480,000	101,838	1,581,838
2024 - 2028..	3,040,000	110,613	3,150,613	3,040,000	110,613	3,150,613
Total.....	<u>\$ 9,880,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,800</u>	<u>\$ 11,046,800</u>	<u>\$ 9,880,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,166,800</u>	<u>\$ 11,046,800</u>

E. Notes Payable – Governmental Activities

During 2018, the City issued new 2018 HP and HS Loans to refund outstanding 2008 NMFA HP Project and 2008 NMFA High School Project Loans. Notes Payable for governmental activities at June 30 consisted of the following:

Notes Payable - Governmental Activities					
	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Original Amount</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
2007 NMFA Fire Apparatus.....	3/9/2007	5/1/2022	3.32% to 3.91%	\$ 1,649,286	\$ 552,459
2010 NMFA Fire Pumper & Equipment.....	1/15/2010	5/1/2020	0.98% to 3.22%	337,259	74,384
2010 NMFA Infrastructure Improvements....	8/12/2010	5/1/2025	3.460%	3,942,260	2,041,738
2013 NMFA Fire Admin Building.....	5/17/2013	5/1/2033	0.32% to 3.50%	795,925	626,143
2013 NMFA Fire Truck.....	12/20/2013	6/1/2023	0.18% to 2.75%	495,000	270,000
2016 NMFA Police Vehicles.....	5/20/2016	5/1/2021	0.69% to 1.16%	259,950	158,921
2018 HP Loan Refunding.....	10/6/2018	6/1/2028	1.81%	3,515,000	3,415,000
2018 HS Loan Refunding.....	10/6/2018	6/1/2028	1.78%	3,370,000	3,275,000
Total Notes Payable, Governmental Activities.....					<u>\$ 10,413,645</u>

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Notes Payable, Governmental Activities

Fiscal Year	2007 Fire Apparatus			2010 Fire Pumper and Equipment			2010 Infrastructure Improvements		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 130,109	\$ 22,729	\$ 152,838	\$ 36,653	2,293	38,946	\$ 262,414	\$ 77,283	\$ 339,697
2020.....	135,392	17,446	152,838	37,731	1,215	38,946	270,680	69,017	339,697
2021.....	140,943	11,895	152,838	—	—	—	279,666	60,030	339,696
2022.....	146,015	6,074	152,089	—	—	—	289,706	49,990	339,696
2023.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	300,744	38,952	339,696
2024 - 2028..	—	—	—	—	—	—	638,528	40,865	679,393
Total.....	\$ 552,459	\$ 58,144	\$ 610,603	\$ 74,384	\$ 3,507	\$ 77,891	\$ 2,041,738	\$ 336,136	\$ 2,377,874

Fiscal Year	2013 Fire Admin Building			2013 Fire Truck			2016 Police Vehicles		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 35,147	\$ 17,892	\$ 53,039	\$ 50,000	\$ 6,393	\$ 56,393	\$ 52,465	\$ 1,659	\$ 54,124
2020.....	35,653	17,386	53,039	55,000	5,528	60,528	52,953	1,171	54,124
2021.....	36,274	16,765	53,039	55,000	4,378	59,378	53,503	621	54,124
2022.....	36,988	16,051	53,039	55,000	3,031	58,031	—	—	—
2023.....	37,821	15,219	53,040	55,000	1,568	56,568	—	—	—
2024 - 2028..	204,849	60,347	265,196	—	—	—	—	—	—
2029 - 2033..	239,411	25,784	265,195	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	\$ 626,143	\$ 169,443	\$ 795,586	\$ 270,000	\$ 20,896	\$ 290,896	\$ 158,921	\$ 3,451	\$ 162,372

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Notes Payable, Governmental Activities (continued)

Fiscal Year	2018 HP Loan Refunding			2018 HS Loan Refunding			Total Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 320,000	54,830	\$ 374,830	\$ 325,000	\$ 51,609	\$ 376,609	\$ 1,211,788	\$ 234,686	\$ 1,446,474
2020.....	325,000	51,758	376,758	325,000	48,489	373,489	1,237,409	212,009	1,449,418
2021.....	325,000	48,345	373,345	325,000	45,077	370,077	1,215,386	187,111	1,402,497
2022.....	330,000	44,575	374,575	330,000	41,307	371,307	1,187,709	161,027	1,348,736
2023.....	335,000	40,285	375,285	330,000	37,016	367,016	1,058,565	133,039	1,191,604
2024 - 2028..	1,780,000	114,858	1,894,858	1,640,000	100,552	1,740,552	4,263,377	316,621	4,579,998
2029 - 2033..	—	—	—	—	—	—	239,411	25,784	265,195
2034 - 2038..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	\$ 3,415,000	\$ 354,650	\$ 3,769,650	\$ 3,275,000	\$ 324,049	\$ 3,599,049	\$ 10,413,645	\$ 1,270,277	\$ 11,683,922

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

F. Utility Revenue Bonds

During 2018, the City did not issue any new Utility Revenue Bonds. Utility Revenue Bonds Payable at June 30 consisted of the following:

Utility Revenue Bonds Payable					
	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Amount	Balance June 30, 2018
Series 2009 Refunding Bonds.....	6/17/2009	5/15/2022	2.50% to 5.00%	57,990,000	21,245,000
Series 2013 Refunding Bonds.....	5/30/2013	5/15/2025	2.00% to 5.00%	16,600,000	10,455,000
Series 2015 Refunding Bonds.....	9/22/2015	5/15/2032	2.00% to 5.00%	27,365,000	25,940,000
Series 2017 Senior Lien Bonds.....	7/13/2016	5/15/2041	3.59%	22,900,000	22,799,167
Series 2017 Senior Lien Refunding Bonds.....	7/13/2016	5/15/2034	3.59%	9,080,000	8,953,333
Series 2017 Subordinate Lien Refunding Bonds.....	7/13/2016	5/15/2041	3.56%	21,825,000	20,932,500
Total Utility Bonds Outstanding.....					110,325,000
Add Unamortized Premium.....					10,513,055
Total Utility Bonds Payable.....					\$ 120,838,055

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Utility Revenue Bonds									
Fiscal Year	Series 2009 Refunding			Series 2013 Refunding			Series 2015 Refunding		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 4,920,000	\$ 1,062,250	\$ 5,982,250	\$ 1,355,000	\$ 435,900	\$ 1,790,900	\$ 320,000	\$ 1,101,000	\$ 1,421,000
2020.....	5,170,000	816,250	5,986,250	1,410,000	381,700	1,791,700	335,000	1,091,400	1,426,400
2021.....	5,445,000	557,750	6,002,750	1,465,000	325,300	1,790,300	345,000	1,078,000	1,423,000
2022.....	5,710,000	285,500	5,995,500	1,525,000	266,700	1,791,700	360,000	1,064,200	1,424,200
2023.....	—	—	—	1,580,000	205,700	1,785,700	2,000,000	1,046,200	3,046,200
2024 - 2028.....	—	—	—	3,120,000	170,650	3,290,650	11,525,000	3,699,850	15,224,850
Total.....	\$ 21,245,000	\$ 2,721,750	\$ 23,966,750	\$ 10,455,000	\$ 1,785,950	\$ 12,240,950	\$ 25,940,000	\$ 10,207,850	\$ 36,147,850

Fiscal Year	Series 2017 Senior Lien			Series 2017 Senior Lien Refunding			Series 2017 Subordinate Lien Refunding		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 610,000	\$ 854,508	\$ 1,464,508	\$ 402,500	\$ 372,517	\$ 775,017	\$ 892,500	\$ 809,975	\$ 1,702,475
2020.....	640,833	824,008	1,464,842	419,167	352,392	771,558	937,500	765,350	1,702,850
2021.....	675,833	791,967	1,467,800	443,333	331,433	774,767	982,500	718,475	1,700,975
2022.....	710,833	758,175	1,469,008	464,167	309,267	773,433	1,028,333	669,350	1,697,683
2023.....	745,833	722,633	1,468,467	488,333	286,058	774,392	998,333	617,933	1,616,267
2024 - 2028.....	4,256,667	3,076,959	7,333,625	2,787,500	1,079,342	3,866,842	3,527,500	2,550,650	6,078,150
2029 - 2033.....	5,088,333	2,243,250	7,331,583	3,327,500	533,967	3,861,467	4,217,500	1,859,617	6,077,117
2034 - 2038.....	6,149,167	1,185,367	7,334,533	620,833	24,833	645,667	5,098,333	982,500	6,080,833
2039 - 2043.....	3,921,667	230,525	4,152,192	—	—	—	3,250,000	191,025	3,441,025
Total.....	\$ 22,799,167	\$ 10,687,392	\$ 33,486,559	\$ 8,953,333	\$ 3,289,808	\$ 12,243,141	\$ 20,932,500	\$ 9,164,875	\$ 30,097,375

Total Utility Revenue Bonds			
Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 4,636,150	\$ 13,136,150
2020.....	8,912,500	4,231,100	13,143,600
2021.....	9,356,667	3,802,925	13,159,592
2022.....	9,798,333	3,353,192	13,151,525
2023.....	5,812,500	2,878,525	8,691,025
2024 - 2028.....	25,216,667	10,577,450	35,794,117
2029 - 2033.....	23,688,333	5,764,034	29,452,367
2034 - 2038.....	11,868,333	2,192,700	14,061,033
2039 - 2043.....	7,171,667	421,550	7,593,217
Total.....	\$ 110,325,000	\$ 37,857,626	\$ 148,182,625

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

G. Multi-Purpose Events Center Revenue Bonds

During 2018, the City did not issue any new bonds for the Multi-Purpose Events Center (MPEC). MPEC Revenue Bonds Payable at June 30 consisted of the following:

Multi-Purpose Events Center Revenue Bonds Payable - Business-type Activities					
	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Amount	Balance June 30, 2018
Series 2013 Taxable Subordinate Lien					
GRT Revenue Refunding Bonds.....	5/30/2013	6/1/2032	1.15% to 4.25%	28,100,000	\$ 24,000,000
Total MPEC Revenue Bonds Payable.....					\$ 24,000,000

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - MPEC Bonds, Business-type Activities

Fiscal Year	Series 2013 Taxable Subordinate			Total MPEC Revenue Bonds		
	Lien GRT Refunding			Total MPEC Revenue Bonds		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 824,980	\$ 2,234,980	\$ 1,410,000	\$ 824,980	\$ 2,234,980
2020.....	1,440,000	796,780	2,236,780	1,440,000	796,780	2,236,780
2021.....	1,470,000	764,812	2,234,812	1,470,000	764,812	2,234,812
2022.....	1,505,000	727,768	2,232,768	1,505,000	727,768	2,232,768
2023.....	1,550,000	684,123	2,234,123	1,550,000	684,123	2,234,123
2024 - 2028..	8,545,000	2,622,830	11,167,830	8,545,000	2,622,830	11,167,830
2029 - 2033..	8,080,000	855,928	8,935,928	8,080,000	855,928	8,935,928
2034 - 2038..	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total.....	\$ 24,000,000	\$ 7,277,218	\$ 31,277,218	\$ 24,000,000	\$ 7,277,218	\$ 31,277,218

H. Notes Payable – Business-type Activities

During 2018, the City did not obtain any new business-type loans. Notes Payable for business-type activities at June 30 consisted of the following:

Notes Payable - Business-type Activities					
	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Amount	Balance June 30, 2018
2011 NMFA Water Rights.....	1/21/2011	5/1/2030	4.028%	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 4,705,463
2011 NMFA Water Rights Acquisition....	12/23/2011	5/1/2031	3.197%	9,335,000	6,705,000
2015 NMFA Water Rights Acquisition....	4/17/2015	5/1/2035	2.777%	4,292,192	3,736,859
2016 NMFA Water Conserv/Treatmt.....	1/15/2016	6/1/2035	.25%	384,000	337,539
Total Notes Payable, Business-type Activities.....					\$ 15,484,861

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Debt Service Requirements to Maturity - Notes Payable, Business-type Activities

Fiscal Year	2011 Water Rights			2011 Water Rights Acquisition			2015 Water Rights		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2019.....	\$ 315,780	\$ 195,704	\$ 511,484	\$ 435,000	\$ 217,020	\$ 652,020	\$ 188,600	\$ 93,047	\$ 281,647
2020.....	326,043	185,441	511,484	445,000	208,407	653,407	190,316	91,331	281,647
2021.....	337,553	173,932	511,485	455,000	198,528	653,528	192,371	89,276	281,647
2022.....	350,008	161,476	511,484	465,000	187,472	652,472	194,834	86,813	281,647
2023.....	363,554	147,931	511,485	475,000	174,312	649,312	197,698	83,949	281,647
2024 - 2028..	2,056,278	501,148	2,557,426	2,620,000	634,088	3,254,088	1,046,032	362,203	1,408,235
2029 - 2033..	956,247	66,721	1,022,968	1,810,000	143,238	1,953,238	1,194,224	214,010	1,408,234
2034 - 2038..	—	—	—	—	—	—	532,784	28,529	561,313
Total.....	\$ 4,705,463	\$ 1,432,354	\$ 6,137,817	\$ 6,705,000	\$ 1,763,064	\$ 8,468,064	\$ 3,736,859	\$ 1,049,159	\$ 4,786,018

Fiscal Year	2016 Water Conservation/Treatment			Total Notes Payable		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2018.....	\$ 19,461	\$ 844	\$ 20,305	\$ 958,841	\$ 506,615	\$ 1,465,456
2019.....	19,510	795	20,305	980,869	485,975	1,466,844
2020.....	19,559	746	20,305	1,004,483	462,482	1,466,965
2021.....	19,607	698	20,305	1,029,449	436,459	1,465,908
2022.....	19,657	649	20,306	1,055,909	406,841	1,462,750
2023 - 2027..	99,022	2,503	101,525	5,821,332	1,499,942	7,321,274
2028 - 2032..	100,265	1,259	101,524	4,060,736	425,228	4,485,964
2033 - 2037..	40,458	152	40,610	573,242	28,681	601,923
Total.....	\$ 337,539	\$ 7,645	\$ 345,184	\$ 15,484,861	\$ 4,252,222	\$ 19,737,083

I. Pledged Revenue

Governmental Activities:

State Shared Gross Receipt Tax. The City has pledged future gross receipt tax revenues to repay an outstanding GRT refunding revenue bond of \$11 million and outstanding NMFA loans of \$3.6 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the original bond issuance, including the subsequent refunding and the loans provided financing for facility construction, infrastructure, police vehicles and a fire truck and are payable through 2028.

Total annual principal and interest payments for all the bonds and loans are expected to require less than 12 percent of gross revenues. The current total state shared gross revenues were \$14.2 million and the total principal and interest paid on the bonds and loans was \$1 million, or 5 percent of gross receipts tax revenues.

Fire Protection Revenue. The City has pledged future fire protection revenues to repay outstanding NMFA loans of \$1.5 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the loans provided financing for fire equipment and a fire administration building and are payable through 2033.

Total annual principal and interest payments for all the loans are expected to require less than 32 percent of gross revenues. The current total fire protection revenues were \$776,745 and the total principal and interest paid on the loans was \$245,000 or 32 percent of gross revenues.

Law Enforcement Protection Revenue. The City has pledged future law enforcement protection revenues to repay an outstanding NMFA loan of \$162,000 as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the loan provided financing for six new police vehicles and is payable through 2021.

Total annual principal and interest payments for the loan is expected to require less than 53 percent of gross revenues. The current total law enforcement protection revenues were \$109,000, and the total principal and interest paid on the loan was approximately \$54,000 or 50 percent of gross revenues.

Environmental Gross Receipt Tax. The City has pledged future environmental gross receipt taxes to repay an outstanding NMFA loan of \$2.4 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the loan provided financing for infrastructure improvements and is payable through 2025.

Total annual principal and interest payments for the loan is expected to require less than 47 percent of gross revenues. The current total environmental gross receipt tax revenues were \$721,000 and the total principal and interest paid on the loan was \$340,000 or 47 percent of gross revenues.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Municipal Gross Receipt Tax. The City has pledged future municipal gross receipt taxes to repay an outstanding NMFA loans of \$3.8 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the loan provided financing for infrastructure improvements and is payable through 2028.

Total annual principal and interest payments for the loan is expected to require less than 2 percent of gross revenues. The current total municipal gross receipt tax revenues were \$21.9 million and the total principal and interest paid on the loan was \$394,000 or 1.8 percent of gross revenues.

Business-Type Activities:

State Shared Gross Receipt Tax. The City has pledged future gross receipt tax revenues to repay outstanding event center refunding bonds of \$31.3 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the original bond issuance, including the subsequent refunding, provided financing for the construction of the Santa Ana Star Center and are payable through 2032.

Total annual principal and interest payments for all the bonds and loans are expected to require less than 15 percent of gross revenues. The current total state shared gross receipt tax revenues were \$14.2 million and the total principal and interest paid on the bonds and loans was \$2.2 million or 15 percent of gross revenues.

Utilities Net Revenue. The City has pledged future Utility net revenues to repay outstanding revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, and loans of \$148.2 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the original bond issuances, including those subsequently refunded, and the loan provided financing for construction of and improvements to the City's water systems and infrastructure and are payable through 2041.

Total annual principal and interest payments for all the bonds and loans (senior and subordinate obligations) are expected to require less than 30 percent of Joint Utility net revenues through final maturity of all debt obligations. The current total utility net revenues were \$23.9 million and the total principal and interest paid on the bonds and loans was \$12.3 million or 51 percent of net revenues.

Water Rights Acquisition Fees. The City has pledged future water rights acquisition fees to repay outstanding NMFA loans of \$19.4 million as of June 30, 2018. Proceeds from the loans provided financing for water rights acquisition purchases and are payable through 2035.

Total annual principal and interest payments for all the bonds and loans are expected to require less than 43 percent of gross revenues. The current total water rights acquisition fees were \$3.0 million and the total principal and interest paid on the bonds and loans was \$1.4 million or 42 percent of gross revenues.

J. Bond Refundings and Defeased Debt

During the year ended June 30, 2018, the City issued the following:

- A loan agreement with the New Mexico Finance Authority in the amount of \$3,370,000 (2018 HS Loan Refunding) with a blended interest rate of 1.78%, for an advance refunding of the 2008 HS Loan balance of \$3,084,000 which resulted in an economic gain of \$385,991.
- A loan agreement with the New Mexico Finance Authority in the amount of \$3,515,000 (2018 HP Loan Refunding) with a blended interest rate of 1.81%, for an advance refunding of the 2008 HS Loan balance of \$3,220,000, which resulted in an economic gain of \$393,936.

K. Special Assessment Bonds

Special Assessment Bonds are used to construct improvements within special assessment districts created by the City after property owners within these districts agree to be assessed for the costs of debt service on the bonds. Payments made by the assessed property owners within the districts are pledged to pay the debt service on the bonds. In the event of default by a property owner, the lien created by the assessment is sold at public auction and the proceeds are used to offset the defaulted assessment.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

As trustee for improvement districts, the City is solely responsible for collection of assessments levied against the owners of property within the improvement districts and for disbursement of these amounts for retirement of the respective bonds issued to finance the improvements. The City is not obligated in any manner to pay the debt service on Special Assessment Bonds with any general or other funds of the City. Special assessment bonds outstanding at June 30 were \$7,909,176.

L. Statutory Debt Limitation

The Constitution of the State of New Mexico limits the amount of general purpose government obligation bonds that may be issued by a municipality to four percent of the taxable valuation of property located within the City. At June 30, based on the most recent valuation, the City's debt limitation and additional bonding capacity are as follows:

Calculation of Legal Debt Margin

Assessed Value.....	\$	2,202,047,742
Debt Limit (4% of assessed value).....		88,081,910
<hr/>		
Debt Applicable to Limit:		
General Obligation Bonds Payable.....		16,955,000
Less amount restricted for repayment of General Obligation Bonds.....		(4,506,710)
Net Debt Applicable to Limit.....		12,448,290
Additional Bonding Capacity.....	\$	<u>75,633,620</u>

M. Conduit Debt Obligations

As allowed by federal and state laws and IRS regulations, the City has acted as a conduit for tax-exempt financing for various private entities located within the City. In all such cases, the debts are secured by the facilities and equipment that were acquired with the debt proceeds, and the debts are payable solely from the revenues of the companies for whom the debts were issued. The City is not obligated in any manner for repayment of the debt and therefore the obligations are not reported as liabilities in the City's financial statements. As of June 30, there were three Rio Rancho conduit debt obligations outstanding. The current remaining principal amounts of these obligations could not be determined; however, the aggregate original issue amounts totaled \$96.5 million.

NOTE 10. NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

A. Net Position

Net position is the difference between assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows on the government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund statements.

At June 30, the City reported a deficit unrestricted net position of \$118.7 million for governmental activities on the Statement of Net Position. The deficit was a result of recognizing the City's proportionate share of the New Mexico Public Employees Retirement Association net pension liability and the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority net other post-employment benefit liability.

The various purposes of restricted net position are noted on the face of the statements. Net position restricted by enabling legislation represents resources which a party external to the City (such as citizens, public interest groups, or the courts) can compel the City to use only for the purpose specified by the legislation. The Statement of Net Position reports \$31,606,304 of net position of governmental activities that is restricted by enabling legislation.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

B. Governmental Fund Balances – Restricted, Committed, and Assigned

The City’s spendable fund balances are classified into three categories: 1) *Restricted Purposes*, which include balances that are legally restricted for specific purposes due to constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; 2) *Committed Purposes*, which include balances that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal resolution of the Governing Body in a public meeting; 3) *Assigned Purposes*, which include balances that are constrained by the government’s intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Per City policy, assigned fund balance amounts are determined by the Financial Services Department at year-end in consultation with other departments that directly manage those specific resources.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the City’s policy is to first apply restricted balances, then committed balances, then assigned balances.

The table below summarizes the purposes of the City’s restricted fund balances.

	Nonmajor Governmental Funds			
	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total
Fund Balances restricted for:				
Roads and Public Improvements.....	\$ 10,088,153	\$ —	\$ 11,103,006	\$ 21,191,159
Community Programs.....	1,151,655	—	—	1,151,655
Parks and Recreation Programs.....	193,648	—	—	193,648
Public Safety Programs.....	2,052,762	—	—	2,052,762
Insurance Premiums and Claims.....	1,464,473	—	—	1,464,473
Debt Service.....	600,530	4,952,077	—	5,552,607
Total	15,551,221	4,952,077	11,103,006	31,606,304
Total.....	\$ 15,551,221	\$ 4,952,077	\$ 11,103,006	\$ 31,606,304

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

C. Unassigned Fund Balance

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This amount represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund. In other governmental funds, a negative residual balance is reported as unassigned.

D. Deficit Fund Balances

The following funds reported deficit fund balances at June 30:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Keep Rio Rancho Beautiful Fund	\$(326)
Library Fund	(64,791)
Local Government Corrections Fund	(5,523)
NM Gang Task Force	(3,488)
State Appropriation Capital Projects Fund	<u>(15,310)</u>
Deficit Fund Balances	<u>\$(89,438)</u>

The deficits arose because of the timing of receipts and expenditures in these funds under reimbursement-based grant agreements and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The City expects to eliminate the deficits through receipts of grant revenues in the next fiscal year.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLAN – PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION

A. Plan Description

The Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) Fund is a cost-sharing, multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. The Fund has six divisions of members, including State General, State Police/Adult Correction Officer, Municipal General, Municipal Police/Detention Officers, Municipal Fire, and State Legislative Divisions, and offers 24 different types of coverage within the PERA plans. All assets accumulated may be used to pay benefits, including refunds of member contributions, to any of the plan members or beneficiaries, as defined by the terms of the plan. Certain coverage plans are only applicable to a specific division.

The City of Rio Rancho participates in three PERA plans: Municipal General Plan 2, Municipal Police Plan 5, and Municipal Fire Plan 5.

Eligibility for membership in the PERA Fund is set forth in the Public Employees Retirement Act (Chapter 10, Article 11, NMSA 1978). Except as provided for in the Volunteer Firefighters Retirement Act (10-11A-1 to 10-11A-7, NMSA 1978), the Judicial Retirement Act (10-12B-1 to 10-12B-19, NMSA 1978), the Magistrate Retirement Act (10-12C-1 to 10-12C-18, NMSA 1978), and the Educational Retirement Act (Chapter 22, Article 11, NMSA 1978), and the provisions of Sections 29-4-1 through 29-4-11, NMSA 1978 governing the State Police Pension Fund, each employee and elected official of every affiliated public employer is required to be a member in the PERA Fund.

PERA issues a publicly available financial report and an audited comprehensive annual financial report that can be obtained at the following web address: <http://www.nmpera.org/financial-overview>.

B. Benefits Provided

For a complete description of the benefits provided to eligible retirees, see Note 1 in the PERA audited financial statements available at the above website. Following is a general summary of eligibility criteria, benefits, and contribution rates as of June 30, 2017:

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Municipal General Plan 2		Municipal Police Plan 5		Municipal Fire Plan 5	
	Tier I	Tier II	Tier I	Tier II	Tier I	Tier II
Highest Average Salary	3 Years	5 Years	3 Years	5 Years	3 Years	5 Years
Years of Service and Age of Eligibility	25 years any age 20 years age 60 Various ages 61-64 5 years age 65	Rule of 85 8 years age 65	20 years any age Various ages 61-64 5 years age 65	25 years any age 6 years age 60	20 years any age Various ages 61-64 5 years age 65	25 years any age 6 years age 60
Vesting Period	5 years	8 years	5 years	8 years	5 years	8 years
Benefit Percent per Year of Service	2.5%	2.0%	3.5%	3.0%	3.5%	3.0%
Maximum Benefit as Percent of Final Average Salary	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Annual Cost of Living Adjustment	2.0% with graduated eligibility period	2.0% with 7-year eligibility period	2.0% with graduated eligibility period	2.0% with 7-year eligibility period	2.0% with graduated eligibility period	2.0% with 7-year eligibility period
Required Contribution Rates						
Employer	9.55%	9.55%	18.90%	18.90%	21.65%	21.65%
Employee < \$20,000	9.15%	9.15%	16.30%	16.30%	16.20%	16.20%
Employee > \$20,000	10.65%	10.65%	17.80%	17.80%	17.70%	17.70%

C. Contributions

The contribution requirements of PERA Fund members are established in state statute under Chapter 10, Article 11, NMSA 1978. The contribution requirements may be amended by acts of the legislature.

The Combined active member and employer contribution rates are expected to finance the costs of benefits employees earn during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are shown in the table on the following page.

D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The PERA pension liability amounts, net pension liability amounts, and sensitivity information were based on an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2016. The PERA pension liability amounts for each division were rolled forward from the valuation date to the Plan year ending June 30, 2018, using generally accepted actuarial principles. Therefore, the employer's proportionate share was established as of the measurement date of June 30, 2017.

The assets of the PERA Fund are held in one trust, but there are six distinct membership groups (municipal general members, municipal police members, municipal fire members, state general members, state police members and legislative members) for whom separate contribution rates are determined each year pursuant to Chapter 10, Article 11 NMSA 1978. Therefore, the calculations of the net pension liability, pension expense and deferred inflows and outflows of resources were performed separately for each of the membership groups.

The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for each of the City's three membership groups is based on the share of the City's employer contributions relative to each membership group's total employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Only employer contributions for the pay period end dates that fell within the period of July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 were included in the total contributions for a specific employer. Employer contributions on behalf of the employee were excluded from the calculation. In the event that a participating employer is behind in its required contributions, an estimate (receivable) was used to project the unremitted employer contributions. This allowed for fair and consistent measurement of the

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

contributions for the total population. This methodology was used to maintain consistent measurement each year in determining the percentages to be allocated among all the participating employers.

The City's proportionate share of each PERA plan's net pension liability, and each plan's annual pension expense, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018 are shown in the table below.

PERA Plan	Current Year Pension Expense and Net Pension Liability				
	Employer Contributions	Pension Expense	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Percent of Net Pension Liability	Prior Year Percent of Net Pension Liability
Municipal General Plan 2..	\$ 1,547,590	\$ 3,092,345	\$ 25,354,609	1.8452%	1.8545%
Municipal Police Plan 5.....	1,262,779	2,307,405	18,010,324	3.2418%	3.2530%
Municipal Fire Plan 5.....	1,129,037	2,848,878	24,621,668	4.3034%	4.2724%
Total.....	<u>\$ 3,939,406</u>	<u>\$ 8,248,628</u>	<u>\$ 67,986,601</u>		

At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources for each of the City's three PERA Fund divisions:

	Municipal General Plan 2		Municipal Police Plan 5		Municipal Fire Plan 5	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience.....	\$ 996,265	(1,298,589)	1,093,859	(3,365,052)	803,945	(3,083,039)
Changes of assumptions.....	1,169,224	(262,005)	1,071,553	(418,800)	973,393	(154,366)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments.....	2,080,193	—	1,450,485	—	924,274	—
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions.....	119,665	(178,976)	146,829	(66,401)	284,956	(235,701)
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date.....	1,584,490		1,283,648		1,179,238	
Total.....	<u>\$ 5,949,837</u>	<u>\$ (1,739,570)</u>	<u>\$ 5,046,374</u>	<u>\$ (3,850,253)</u>	<u>\$ 4,165,806</u>	<u>\$ (3,473,106)</u>

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Following is additional information about the City's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions:

	Municipal General Plan 2	Municipal Police Plan 5	Municipal Fire Plan 5
Amount reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.....	\$ 1,584,490	\$ 1,283,648	\$ 1,179,238

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2018.....	\$ 743,465	\$ 24,042	109,281
2019.....	2,178,155	864,141	270,924
2020.....	312,081	(551,608)	(600,445)
2021.....	(607,924)	(424,102)	(266,298)
2022.....	—	—	—

E. Actuarial Assumptions

As described above, the PERA Fund member group pension liabilities and net pension liabilities are based on actuarial valuations performed as of June 30, 2016 for each of the membership groups. The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five-year period ending June 30, 2016.

Using the information from the June 30, 2016 valuation, each PERA Fund member group pension liability was rolled forward from the valuation date to the Plan year ending June 30, 2017 using generally accepted actuarial principles. There were no significant events or changes in benefit provisions that required an adjustment to the roll-forward liabilities as of June 30, 2018. The following actuarial methods and assumptions were adopted by the Board for use in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation:

Actuarial valuation date	June 30, 2016
Actuarial cost method	Entry-age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
Amortization period	Solved for based on statutory rates
Asset valuation method	4 Year smoothed Market Value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return	7.51%, net of investment expense
Projected benefit payment	100 years
Payroll growth	2.75% for first 10 years, then 3.25% annual rate
Projected salary increases	2.75% to 14.00% annual rate
Includes inflation at	2.25% annual rate first 9 years, 2.75% all other years
Mortality rates: RP-2000 Mortality Tables (Combined table for healthy post-retirement, Employee table for active members, and Disabled table for disabled retirees before retirement age) with projection to 2018 using Scale AA.	
Experience Study Dates: July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2013 (demographic) and July 1, 2010 through June 20, 2016 (economic)	

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a statistical analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and most recent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized on the following page:

ALL FUNDS - Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global Equity.....	43.50%	7.39%
Risk Reduction & Mitigation.....	21.50%	1.79%
Credit Oriented Fixed Income...	15.00%	5.77%
Real Assets.....	20.00%	7.35%
Total.....	<u>100.00%</u>	

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25% for the first 10 years (select period) and 7.75% for all other years (ultimate). The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that future contributions will be made in accordance with statutory rates. On this basis, the pension plan's fiduciary net position together with the expected future contributions are sufficient to provide all projected future benefit payments of current plan members as determined in accordance with GASB Statement 67. Therefore, the 7.51% assumed long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.

The following table shows the sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. In particular, the table presents the net pension liability in each of the City's PERA Fund divisions calculated using the current discount rate of 7.51%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.51%) or one percentage point higher (8.51%) than the current discount rate.

Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability:	Assumed Discount Rate		
	1% Decrease 6.51%	Current Rate 7.51%	1% Increase 8.51%
Municipal General Plan 2..	\$ 39,739,046	25,354,609	13,391,949
Municipal Police Plan 5.....	28,721,471	18,010,324	9,220,244
Municipal Fire Plan 5.....	32,999,407	24,621,668	17,717,646
Total.....	<u>\$ 101,459,924</u>	<u>\$ 67,986,601</u>	<u>\$ 40,329,839</u>

G. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in PERA'S audited comprehensive annual financial report and can be obtained at the following web address: <http://www.nmpera.org/assets/uploads/downloads/comprehensive-annual-financial-reports/CAFR-2017-Final.pdf>.

H. Payables to the Pension Plan

The City reported \$133,291 as payable to PERA at June 30, 2018. The liability is included in the City's accrued payroll adjustment for wages and benefits earned but not yet paid at year-end.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 12. POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS – STATE RETIREE HEALTHCARE PLAN

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB) For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority (NMRHCA) and additions to and deductions from NMRHCA’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NMRHCA. For this purpose, NMRHCA recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Plan Description. Employees of the City are provided with OPEB through the Retiree Health Care Fund (the Fund) – a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Authority (NMRHCA). NMRHCA was formed February 13, 1990, under the New Mexico Retiree Health Care Act (the Act) of New Mexico Statutes Annotated, as amended (NMSA 1978), to administer the Fund under Section 10-7C-1-19 NMSA 1978. The Fund was created to provide comprehensive group health insurance coverage for individuals (and their spouses, dependents and surviving spouses) who have retired or will retire from public service in New Mexico.

NMRHCA is an independent agency of the State of New Mexico. The funds administered by NMRHCA are considered part of the State of New Mexico financial reporting entity and are OPEB trust funds of the State of New Mexico. NMRHCA’s financial information is included with the financial presentation of the State of New Mexico.

Benefits provided. The Fund is a multiple employer cost sharing defined benefit healthcare plan that provides eligible retirees (including terminated employees who have accumulated benefits but are not yet receiving them), their spouses, dependents and surviving spouses and dependents with health insurance and prescription drug benefits consisting of a plan, or optional plans of benefits, that can be contributions to the Fund and by co-payments or out-of-pocket payments of eligible retirees.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At June 30, 2017 the Fund’s measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Plan membership	
Current retirees and surviving spouses	51,208
Inactive and eligible for deferred benefit	11,478
Current active members	97,349
	160,035
Active membership	
State general	19,593
State police and corrections	1,886
Municipal general	21,004
Municipal police	3,820
Municipal FTRE	2,290
Educational Retirement Board	48,756
	97,349

Contributions. Employer and employee contributions to the Fund total 3% for non-enhanced retirement plans and 3.75% of enhanced retirement plans of each participating employee’s salary as required by Section 10-7C-15 NMSA 1978. The contributions are established by statute and are not based on an actuarial calculation. All employer and employee contributions are non-refundable under any circumstances, including termination of the employer’s participation in the Fund. Contributions to the Fund from the City were \$636,785 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB. At June 30, 2018, the City reported a liability of \$34,160,128 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on actual contributions provided to the Fund for the year ended June 30, 2017. At June 30, 2017, the City’s proportion was .75381%.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$1,358,097. At June 30, 2018, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ -	\$ 1,310,885
Change of Assumptions	-	5,972,463
Differences Between Actual and Projected Earnings on OPEB Pplan Investments	-	491,417
City's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	636,785	-
	\$ 636,785	\$ 7,774,765

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$636,785 represent the City's contributions to the Fund made subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Subsequent Recognition of Deferred Amounts	
Year	Amount
2019	\$ (1,652,969)
2020	(1,652,969)
2021	(1,652,969)
2022	(1,652,969)
2023	(1,162,889)

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation date	June 30, 2017
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal, level percent of pay, calculated on individual employee basis
Asset valuation method	Market value of assets
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Inflation	2.50% for ERB, 2.25% for PERA
Projected payroll increase	3.50%
Investment rate of return	7.25%, net of OPEB plan investment expense and margin for adverse deviation including inflation
Health care cost trend rate	8% graded down to 4.5% over 14 years for Non-Medicare medical plan costs and 7.5% graded down to 4.5% over 12 for Medicare medical plan costs

Rate of Return. The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which the expected future real rates of return (net of investment fees and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumptions.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

The best estimates for the long-term expected rate of return is summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Long-Term Rate of Return
U.S. core fixed income	4.1%
U.S. equity – large cap	9.1
Non U.S. – emerging markets	12.2
Non U.S. – developed equities	9.8
Private equity	13.8
Credit and structured finance	7.3
Real estate	6.9
Absolute return	6.1
U.S. equity – small/mid cap	9.1

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the Fund’s total OPEB liability is 3.81% as of June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that the employer contributions will be made at rates proportional to the actuary determined contribution rates. For this purpose, employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs for future plan members and their beneficiaries are not included. Based on those assumptions, the Fund’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2028. Thus, the 7.25% discount rate was used to calculate the net OPEB liability through 2029. Beyond 2029, the index rate for 20-year, tax exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. Thus, 3.81% is the blended discount rate.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate and healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.81%) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.81%) than the current discount rate:

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
2.81	3.81	4.81
\$ 41,435,703	\$ 34,160,128	\$ 28,451,786

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates;

1% Decrease	Current Rate	1% Increase
\$ 29,055,541	\$ 34,160,128	\$ 38,140,444

OPEB plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is available in NMRHCA’s audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Payable changes in the Net OPEB liability. At June 30, 2018, the City reported a payable of \$24,323 for outstanding contributions due to NMRHCA for the year ended June 30, 2018.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 13. TAX ABATEMENTS

The City has entered into several agreements with entities pursuant to the NMSA 3-32-1 through 3-32-16 Municipal Industrial Revenue Bond Act for the purpose of promoting industry and trade by inducing manufacturing, industrial and commercial enterprises to locate or expand in the state. The City has abated certain taxes as terms of the agreements. As required by GASB statement No. 77 – Tax Abatement Disclosure, the City has provided the following disclosure of agreements and abated taxes as well as agreement entered into by other governments and entities who abated taxes that affected Sandoval County. In addition, as required by the New Mexico Office of the State Auditor, Audit Rule NMAC 2.2.2.10 BB. (1), disclosure information for tax abatement shall be provided individually and may not be aggregated.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Stonegate Tax Increment Development District (TIDD)
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Stonegate TIDD
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Tax Increment Development District - The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 75% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	General purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	Tax Increment Development Act, Sections 5-15-1, <i>et seq.</i> NMSA 1978 as amended.
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	A developer must submit a petition and an application to form a TIDD pursuant to the Act and the City's TIDD Ordinance. The Developer will construct infrastructure within the TIDD. The TIDD will issue bonds, the proceeds of which will reimburse the Developer for costs associated with the construction of the infrastructure. Once completed, the developer will convey the TIDD Infrastructure, real and personal property which the City deems reasonably necessary to or on behalf of the District to the City.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 75% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 75% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City. TIDD revenue is distributed by TRD.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	No
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	The Developer will construct infrastructure within the TIDD. The TIDD will issue bonds, the proceeds of which will reimburse the Developer for costs associated with the construction of the infrastructure. Once completed, the Developer will convey the TIDD Infrastructure, real and personal property which the City deems reasonably necessary to or on behalf of the District to the City.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	38,496.53
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	No
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	The Village at Rio Rancho Tax Increment Development District (TIDD)
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	The Village at Rio Rancho TIDD
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Tax Increment Development District - The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 70% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	General purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	Tax Increment Development Act, Sections 5-15-1, <i>et seq.</i> NMSA 1978 as amended.
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	A developer must submit a petition and an application to form a TIDD pursuant to the Act and the City's TIDD Ordinance. The Developer will construct infrastructure within the TIDD. The TIDD will issue bonds, the proceeds of which will reimburse the Developer for costs associated with the construction of the infrastructure. Once completed, the developer will convey the TIDD Infrastructure, real and personal property which the City deems reasonably necessary to or on behalf of the District to the City.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 70% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	The City has dedicated the tax increment revenues to the repayment of the TIDD bonds, being a dedication of 70% of the general purposes municipal GRT, municipal infrastructure GRT, and state shared grt generated within the District and distributed to the City. TIDD revenue is distributed by TRD.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	No
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	The Developer will construct infrastructure within the TIDD. The TIDD will issue bonds, the proceeds of which will reimburse the Developer for costs associated with the construction of the infrastructure. Once completed, the Developer will convey the TIDD Infrastructure, real and personal property which the City deems reasonably necessary to or on behalf of the District to the City.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 42,780.06
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	No
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Petroglyph Real Estate Development Gross Receipts Investment Policy (GRIP) Agreement
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Petroglyph Real Estate Development, LLC
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Petroglyph GRIP - The City will refund one-half of the City's share of total gross receipts taxes directly attributable to the Petroglyph project's retail sales and professional services from the development project, less any amount dedicated to special purposes, received by the City each year for a period of no more than eleven years. Maximum refund: \$2,783,134.74.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	City's share of all gross receipts taxes directly attributable to the recipient project's retail sales and professional services, less any amount dedicated to special purposes.
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	City of Rio Rancho Gross Receipts Investment Policy Ordinance, Section 36.77(A)
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	A business may qualify under the GRIP program if it demonstrates one of more of the following: 1. The retail or professional services will generate or draw regional customers or customers who reside beyond 20 miles from the municipal boundaries of the City; 2. The sales volume is projected to meet or exceed \$5,000,000 per year after three years of operation; 3. The business is a food service or restaurant with a seating capacity of not less than 200 persons; 4. The business is a full service hotel of not less than 200 rooms; 5. The business will provide employment for at least 50 employees; 6. The business is a car dealership with estimated minimum annual volume of sales of 600 units; or 7. The business represents a substantial expansion of an existing business operation within Rio Rancho, at least doubling existing square footage or increasing retail space by 50,000 square feet, whichever is less.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	The City refunds the taxes directly to the developer after the monthly GRT distribution is received from TRD.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	CRS-1 Reports are provided to the City by the businesses within the development. Taxable gross receipts reported on the CRS-1 forms multiplied by each grt increment percentage is used to determine the amount of GRIP eligible taxes. The State's administrative fee of 3.25% is deducted from the GRIP eligible taxes. 50% of the resulting amount is refunded to the developer by a direct payment from the City.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	No
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	The recipient will construct public infrastructure related to the commercial development and dedicate it to the City.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 106,557.75
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	No
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	RR Premier Realty, LP Gross Receipts Investment Policy (GRIP) Agreement
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	RR Premier Realty, LP
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Premier Cinema GRIP -The City will refund one-half of the City's share of total gross receipts taxes directly attributable to the project's retail sales the development project, less any amount dedicated to special purposes, received by the City each year for a period of no more than eleven years. Maximum refund: \$539,237.74.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	City's share of all gross receipts taxes directly attributable to the recipient project's retail sales and professional services, less any amount dedicated to special purposes.
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	City of Rio Rancho Gross Receipts Investment Policy Ordinance, Section 36.77(A)
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	A business may qualify under the GRIP program if it demonstrates one of more of the following: 1. The retail or professional services will generate or draw regional customers or customers who reside beyond 20 miles from the municipal boundaries of the City; 2. The sales volume is projected to meet or exceed \$5,000,000 per year after three years of operation; 3. The business is a food service or restaurant with a seating capacity of not less than 200 persons; 4. The business is a full service hotel of not less than 200 rooms; 5. The business will provide employment for at least 50 employees; 6. The business is a car dealership with estimated minimum annual volume of sales of 600 units; or 7. The business represents a substantial expansion of an existing business operation within Rio Rancho, at least doubling existing square footage or increasing retail space by 50,000 square feet, whichever is less.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	The City refunds the taxes directly to the developer after the monthly GRT distribution is received from TRD.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	CRS-1 Reports are provided to the City by the businesses within the development. Taxable gross receipts reported on the CRS-1 forms multiplied by each grt increment percentage is used to determine the amount of GRIP eligible taxes. The State's administrative fee of 3.25% is deducted from the GRIP eligible taxes. 50% of the resulting amount is refunded to the developer by a direct payment from the City.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	No
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	The recipient will construct public infrastructure related to the commercial development and dedicate it to the City.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 52,810.78
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	No
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Titan City Center, LLC Project - Industrial Revenue Bonds Series 2009
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	HP IRB -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated, Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	Recipient meets the criteria established under Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated and Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated. The recipient will sub-lease the property to Hewlett-Packard Company who will operate a client service and consulting center which will employ 1,350 people full-time by the end of 2012.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	City of Rio Rancho owns the property and leases it to Titan. No property tax is assessed because it is a City owned property.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	The property for which the IRB was issued is exempt from taxes because it is owned by the City. The property's value is assessed by the County assessor. The property tax mill rate is set by various taxing authorities and the Department of Finance and Administration. Property taxes would be calculated by multiplying the mill rate by the taxable value as determined by the County Assessor. Payment in lieu of taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho school district.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	yes
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	If the company ceases operation of the Facility within five years of the issuance of the Bonds, the Company will pay an amount equal to that percentage of the amount of taxes it would have been required to pay if the bonds had not been issued. Amount is calculated using mill levies and actual property tax valuations for each tax year.
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	Operate a client service and consulting center which will employ 1,350 people full-time by the end of 2012.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 126,678.97
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	City of Rio Rancho Ordinance 16 Enactment 09-19 and lease agreement between City of Rio Rancho and Titan City Center, LLC. Payment in Lieu of Taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho School district.
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	Rio Rancho School District, \$144,164.08
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	Yes. State of New Mexico, Sandoval County, Rio Rancho School District, Central NM Community College, Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Call, LLC Project - Industrial Revenue Bonds Series 1998A
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Safelite Solutions Improvement Project
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated, Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	Recipient meets the criteria established under Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated and Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated. Make improvements to the facility and expand the parking capacity. Seb-lease the facility to Safelite Solutions LLC which will crate and maintain 600 full-time jobs.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	City of Rio Rancho owns the property and leases it to Call, LLC. No property tax is assessed because it is a City owned property.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	The property for which the IRB was issued is exempt from taxes because it is owned by the City. The property's value is assessed by the County assessor. The property tax mill rate is set by various taxing authorities and the Department of Finance and Administration. Property taxes would be calculated by multiplying the mill rate by the taxable value as determined by the County Assessor. Payment in lieu of taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho school district.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	No
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	Make improvements to the facility and expand the parking capacity. Sub-lease the facility to Safelite Solutions LLC which will create and maintain 600 full-time jobs.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 45,901.47
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	City of Rio Rancho Ordinance 0-15 Enactment 98-017 and Ordinance 35, Enactment 16-28 and lease agreement between City of Rio Rancho and Call, LLC and lease and and purchase agreement between City of Rio Rancho and Safelite Solutions, LLC. Payment in Lieu of Taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho School district.
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	Rio Rancho School District, \$52,237.11
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	N/A
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	Yes. State of New Mexico, Sandoval County, Rio Rancho School District, Central NM Community College, Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency Number	6147
Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Agency Type	Local Public Body (Home Rule Municipality)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Bank of America - Industrial Revenue Bonds Series 1998B
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Parent company(ies) of recipient(s) of tax abatement	N/A
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Bank of America - IRB
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Legal authority under which tax abatement agreement was entered into	Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated, Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated
Criteria that make a recipient eligible to receive a tax abatement	Recipient meets the criteria established under Sections 3-32-1 through 3-32-16, NMSA 1978 Annotated and Exempt from Property Tax under Section 7-36-3(A) NMSA 1978 Annotated. The Company intends to operate the facility to the later of the payment in full of the Bond/expiration of lease on May 1, 2023.
How are the tax abatement recipient's taxes reduced? (For example: through a reduction of assessed value)	City of Rio Rancho owns the property and leases it to Bank of America. Under the Lease and Purchase Agreement Series B the property remains exempt from property taxes as long as the lease is in effect until May 1, 2023.
How is the amount of the tax abatement determined? For example, this could be a specific dollar amount, a percentage of the tax liability, etc.	The property for which the IRB was issued is exempt from taxes because it is owned by the City. The property's value is assessed by the County assessor. The property tax mill rate is set by various taxing authorities and the Department of Finance and Administration. Property taxes would be calculated by multiplying the mill rate by the taxable value as determined by the County Assessor. Payment in lieu of taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho school district.
Are there provisions for recapturing abated taxes? (Yes or No)	If the company ceases operation of the Facility within five years of the issuance of the Bonds, the Company will pay an amount equal to that percentage of the amount of taxes it would have been required to pay if the bonds had not been issued other than with respect to the Rio Rancho School District. Amount is calculated using mill levies and actual property tax valuations for each tax year.
If there are provisions for recapturing abated taxes, describe them, including the conditions under which abated taxes become eligible for recapture.	N/A
List each specific commitment made by the recipient of the abatement.	The Company intends to operate the facility to the later of the payment in full of the Bond/expiration of lease on May 1, 2023.
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the government's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement.	\$ 34,905.11
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency or another agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the authority for and describe the payment, including the agency that is supposed to receive the payment	City of Rio Rancho Ordinance 0-11 Enactment 98-04 and lease and purchase agreement between City of Rio Rancho and NationsBank (Bank of America). Payment in Lieu of Taxes must be paid to the Rio Rancho School district.
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by your agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by a different agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the name of the agency and the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	Rio Rancho School District, \$39,722.96
List each specific commitment made by your agency or any other government, other than the tax abatement.	None
Are any other governments affected by this tax abatement agreement? (Yes or No) If yes, list each affected agency and complete an intergovernmental disclosure for each such agency.	Yes. State of New Mexico, Sandoval County, Rio Rancho School District, Central NM Community College, Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
If your agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission.	N/A

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project-Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	State of New Mexico
Agency number of Affected Agency	333 - New Mexico Taxation & Revenue Department
Agency type of Affected Agency	State
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 17,759.34
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project-Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	State of New Mexico
Agency number of Affected Agency	333 - New Mexico Taxation & Revenue Department
Agency type of Affected Agency	State
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize \$5,000,000 in Industrial Revenue Bonds in addition to \$11,000,000 in bonds that were issued in 1998 (Series A) for a total of \$16,000,000. Extend the Series A final maturity from 2023 to 2028. The bonds were issued for the purpose of making facility improvements and upgrades, as well as expanding parking capacity for the facility. The City will lease the facility to Call, LLC who will be sub-lease to Safelite Solutions LLC.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 6,435.01
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project-Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	State of New Mexico
Agency number of Affected Agency	333 - New Mexico Taxation & Revenue Department
Agency type of Affected Agency	State
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize issuance of \$9,000,000 in industrial revenue bonds, Series 1998B, the proceeds of which will be used to financethe acquisition and construction of property. The property is leased to the Bank of America.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 4,893.41
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Sandoval County
Agency number of Affected Agency	5025
Agency type of Affected Agency	County
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	HP IRB -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 148,003.24
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Sandoval County
Agency number of Affected Agency	5025
Agency type of Affected Agency	County
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Authorize an additional \$5,000,000 in Industrial Revenue Bonds in addition to \$11,000,000 in bonds that were issued in 1998 (Series A) for a total of \$16,000,000. Extend the Series A final maturity from 2023 to 2028. The bonds were issued for the purpose of making facility improvements and upgrades, as well as expanding parking capacity for the facility. The City will lease the facility to Call, LLC who will be sub-lease to Safelite Solutions LLC.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 53,628.20
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Sandoval County
Agency number of Affected Agency	5025
Agency type of Affected Agency	County
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize issuance of \$9,000,000 in industrial revenue bonds, Series 1998B, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the acquisition and construction of property. The property is leased to the Bank of America.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 40,780.80
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Rio Rancho Public Schools
Agency number of Affected Agency	7090
Agency type of Affected Agency	School District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	HP IRB -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 144,164.08
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	\$ 144,164.08
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Rio Rancho Public Schools
Agency number of Affected Agency	7090
Agency type of Affected Agency	School District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Authorize an additional \$5,000,000 in Industrial Revenue Bonds in addition to \$11,000,000 in bonds that were issued in 1998 (Series A) for a total of \$16,000,000. Extend the Series A final maturity from 2023 to 2028. The bonds were issued for the purpose of making facility improvements and upgrades, as well as expanding parking capacity for the facility. The City will lease the facility to Call, LLC who will be sub-lease to Safelite Solutions LLC.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 52,237.11
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	\$ 52,237.11
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Rio Rancho Public Schools
Agency number of Affected Agency	7090
Agency type of Affected Agency	School District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize issuance of \$9,000,000 in industrial revenue bonds, Series 1998B, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the acquisition and construction of property. The property is leased to the Bank of America.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 39,722.96
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	\$ 39,722.96
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Central New Mexico Community College
Agency number of Affected Agency	966
Agency type of Affected Agency	Community College
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	HP IRB -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 52,233.36
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Central New Mexico Community College
Agency number of Affected Agency	966
Agency type of Affected Agency	Community College
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Authorize an additional \$5,000,000 in Industrial Revenue Bonds in addition to \$11,000,000 in bonds that were issued in 1998 (Series A) for a total of \$16,000,000. Extend the Series A final maturity from 2023 to 2028. The bonds were issued for the purpose of making facility improvements and upgrades, as well as expanding parking capacity for the facility. The City will lease the facility to Call, LLC who will be sub-lease to Safelite Solutions LLC.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 18,926.49
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Central New Mexico Community College
Agency number of Affected Agency	966
Agency type of Affected Agency	Community College
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize issuance of \$9,000,000 in industrial revenue bonds, Series 1998B, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the acquisition and construction of property. The property is leased to the Bank of America.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 14,392.38
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
Agency number of Affected Agency	4096
Agency type of Affected Agency	Special District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Titan City Center, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	HP IRB -Issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond in the maximum principal amount of \$63,500,000 to provide funds to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial revenue project. The City will lease the property to the Titan City Center, LLC which will be sub-leased to Hewlett-Packard Company.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 39,462.31
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
Agency number of Affected Agency	4096
Agency type of Affected Agency	Special District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Call, LLC
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Authorize an additional \$5,000,000 in Industrial Revenue Bonds in addition to \$11,000,000 in bonds that were issued in 1998 (Series A) for a total of \$16,000,000. Extend the Series A final maturity from 2023 to 2028. The bonds were issued for the purpose of making facility improvements and upgrades, as well as expanding parking capacity for the facility. The City will lease the facility to Call, LLC who will be sub-lease to Safelite Solutions LLC.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 14,298.96
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

Agency number for Agency making the disclosure (Abating Agency)	6147
Abating Agency Name	City of Rio Rancho
Abating Agency Type	Municipality (Home Rule)
Tax Abatement Agreement Name	Industrial Revenue Bond Project - Lease Agreement
Name of agency affected by abatement agreement (Affected Agency)	Southern Sandoval County Arroyo Flood Control Authority
Agency number of Affected Agency	4096
Agency type of Affected Agency	Special District
Recipient(s) of tax abatement	Bank of America
Tax abatement program (name and brief description)	Industrial Revenue Bonds - Authorize issuance of \$9,000,000 in industrial revenue bonds, Series 1998B, the proceeds of which will be used to financethe acquisition and construction of property. The property is leased to the Bank of America.
Specific Tax(es) Being Abated	Property Taxes
Authority under which abated tax would have been paid to Affected Agency	Property Tax Code NMSA Chapter 7 Articles 35-38
Gross dollar amount, on an accrual basis, by which the Affected Agency's tax revenues were reduced during the reporting period as a result of the tax abatement agreement	\$ 10,873.44
For any Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) or similar payments receivable by the Affected Agency in association with the foregone tax revenue, list the amount of payments received in the current fiscal year	N/A
If the Abating Agency is omitting any information required in this spreadsheet or by GASB 77, cite the legal basis for such omission	N/A

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 14. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. In 1985, the City joined the New Mexico Self-Insurers' Fund Risk Pool (the Pool), together with other cities and towns in the state. The Pool is a public-entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for member cities and towns. The City paid an annual premium of \$1,066,543 into the Pool for general insurance coverage during the fiscal year. The agreement provides that the Pool will be self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure through commercial companies for claims in excess of the annual aggregate for general liability, property, and workers' compensation claims. The City carries commercial insurance for all other risks of loss including accident insurance. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Health and Dental coverage are provided through a self-insurance program administered by outside carriers (Blue Cross Blue Shield and Presbyterian for medical, Express Scripts for prescriptions, and Delta Dental for dental). The City reports its self-insurance programs in the internal service funds. Amounts are charged to the General Fund and Utility Fund to provide sufficient resources to cover claims incurred and to pay the insurance service agent's administrative fee.

The following schedules represent the changes in claims liability for the past three fiscal years for the City's Health and Dental Self-Insurance Programs:

Self-Insured Claims Liability			
	2018	2017	2016
Beginning Liability.....	\$ (42,955)	\$ (48,987)	\$ -
Claims Incurred and			
Changes in Estimates...	7,097,675	5,616,160	5,083,814
Claims Paid.....	(5,949,016)	(5,610,128)	(5,132,801)
Ending Liability.....	\$ 1,105,704	\$ (42,955)	\$ (48,987)

NOTE 15. LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The City records liabilities resulting from claims and legal actions when they become fixed or determinable in amount. The City is currently the defendant in several pending lawsuits. Legal counsel is of the opinion that potential claims against the City resulting from such litigation not covered by insurance will not impose a significant liability on the City.

The City has received several federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grants. Based upon prior experience, the City believes such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30, 2018

NOTE 16. RESTATEMENT

In FY2018, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This implementation has no impact on the City's governmental fund financial statements. However, as a result of this implementation, the beginning net position was restated as follows:

	Utilities Fund Business-Type Activities		
Net Position, as Previously Reported	\$ 217,459,614		
Cumulative Effect of Implementing GASB 75	(2,028,840)		
Net Position, as Restated	\$ 215,430,774		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Net Position, as Previously Reported	\$ 213,757,377	\$ 232,181,523	\$ 445,938,900
Cumulative Effect of Implementing GASB 75	(38,547,956)	(2,028,840)	(40,576,796)
Net Position, as Restated	\$ 175,209,421	\$ 230,152,683	\$ 405,362,104



Required Supplementary Information

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of PERA's Net Pension Liability — All City PERA Plans Last 10 Fiscal Years *

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
MUNICIPAL GENERAL PLAN 2				
City's proportion of the net pension liability.....	1.84%	1.87%	1.85%	184.52%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability.....	\$ 14,317,308	\$ 19,098,897	\$ 29,628,670	\$ 39,739,046
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 14,891,796	\$ 15,446,492	\$ 15,881,969	\$ 16,205,131
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll.....	96.14%	123.65%	186.56%	245.23%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability.....	81.29%	76.99%	69.18%	73.74%
MUNICIPAL POLICE PLAN 5				
City's proportion of the net pension liability.....	3.16%	3.26%	3.25%	3.24%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability.....	\$ 10,287,239	\$ 15,686,967	\$ 24,001,602	\$ 28,721,471
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 6,071,232	\$ 6,378,370	\$ 6,470,000	\$ 6,681,370
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll.....	169.44%	245.94%	370.97%	429.87%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability.....	81.29%	76.99%	69.18%	73.74%
MUNICIPAL FIRE PLAN 5				
City's proportion of the net pension liability.....	4.25%	4.37%	4.27%	4.30%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability.....	\$ 17,732,794	\$ 22,540,946	\$ 28,501,252	\$ 32,999,407
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 4,714,718	\$ 4,979,095	\$ 4,980,189	\$ 5,214,952
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll.....	376.12%	452.71%	572.29%	632.78%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability.....	81.29%	76.99%	69.18%	73.74%

* Until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Schedule of the City's Pension Contributions — All City PERA Plans Last 10 Fiscal Years *

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
MUNICIPAL GENERAL PLAN 2			
Contractually required contribution.....	\$ 1,475,140	\$ 1,518,029	\$ 1,547,590
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution.....	<u>(1,475,140)</u>	<u>(1,518,029)</u>	<u>(1,547,590)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess).....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 15,446,492	\$ 15,895,592	\$ 16,205,131
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll.....	9.55%	9.55%	9.55%
MUNICIPAL POLICE PLAN 5			
Contractually required contribution.....	\$ 1,205,512	\$ 1,226,056	\$ 1,262,779
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution.....	<u>(1,205,512)</u>	<u>(1,226,056)</u>	<u>(1,262,779)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess).....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 6,378,370	\$ 6,487,069	\$ 6,681,372
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll.....	18.90%	18.90%	18.90%
MUNICIPAL FIRE PLAN 5			
Contractually required contribution.....	\$ 1,077,974	\$ 1,075,638	\$ 1,129,037
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution.....	<u>(1,077,974)</u>	<u>(1,075,638)</u>	<u>(1,129,037)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess).....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
City's covered payroll.....	\$ 4,979,095	\$ 4,968,305	\$ 5,214,951
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll.....	21.65%	21.65%	21.65%

* Until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

See accompanying Notes to the Schedule.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
Year Ended June 30, 2018

**Required Supplementary Information –
Pension Plan**

Change in Accounting Principle. For the year ended June 30, 2016, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues*. The statement changed the measure of payroll that is required to be presented in required supplementary information from covered-employee payroll to covered payroll. Accordingly, payroll amounts presented in the pension plan schedules and related ratios for prior periods have been restated.

Actuarial Assumptions for Valuations Performed. The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated, which is the most recent actuarial valuation. The actuarial assumptions used are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

Changes of Benefit Terms. The PERA Fund cost-of-living (COLA) and retirement eligibility benefit changes in recent years are described in Note 1 of the PERA audited comprehensive annual financial report available at the following web address:

<http://www.nmpera.org/financial-overview>

Changes of Assumptions. The PERA Annual Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2014 is available at the web address listed above.

The Summary of Key Findings for the PERA Fund on page 2 of the report states:

“Based on a recent experience study for the five-year period ending June 30, 2013, the economic and demographic assumptions were updated for this valuation. The changes in assumptions resulted in a decrease of \$30.8 million to Fund liabilities and an increase of 0.13% to the funded ratio.”

For details about changes in the actuarial assumptions, see Appendix B on page 53 of the PERA Annual Actuarial Valuation referenced above.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability NM Retiree Health Care Authority (NMRHCA) Plan Last 10 Fiscal Years *

	<u>Measurement Date</u>
	<u>June 30, 2017</u>
City's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.75381%
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 34,160,128
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 31,400,996
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	108.79%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	11.34%

*Until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

Schedule of the City's OPEB Contributions NM Retiree Health Care Authority (NMRHCA) Plan Last 10 Fiscal Years *

	2018
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,393,695
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,201,368
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 1,192,327
City's covered-employee payroll	\$ 31,400,996
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	3.83%

*Until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (RHCA)

Changes of benefit terms. The Retiree Health Care Authority (RHCA) COLA and age eligibility benefits changes in recent years are described in the Notes to the RHCA FY18 audit available at <http://saonm.org/> using the Audit Search function for agency 343.

Changes of assumptions. The Retiree Health Care Authority (RHCA) of New Mexico Biennial Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2017 report is available at <http://saonm.org/> using the Audit Search function for agency 343.

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Section I – Summary of Auditors’ Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor’s report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? yes no
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses? yes none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? yes no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? yes no
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weakness(es)? yes none reported

Type of auditor’s report issued on compliance for major program: Unmodified

Any audit findings, disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? yes no

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Numbers</u> 14.218	<u>Name of Federal Program</u> Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants Cluster
--------------------------------------	--

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? yes no

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Reference Number: NMSA-2018-001 (Previously 2017-001)

Repeat Finding: No

Type of Finding: Material Weakness

Description: Financial Close and Reporting Process

CONDITION

During our testwork, we identified the following matters related to the City’s financial close and reporting process:

Capital Assets

- 1 out of 15 projects reviewed should have been transferred out of construction in process in the current year or prior years
- 1 out of 6 transfers out of construction in process reviewed should have occurred in the prior year
- Capital asset accruals/reversals were not properly accounted for on capital asset rollforward
- City accrued for capital assets not received as of year-end
- Beginning accumulated depreciation was overstated as a result of prior year restatement not reducing prior year depreciation

Net position and fund balance rollforward

- Improperly posted reversal of prior year deferred inflows of property taxes
- Improperly reversed intrafund transfers

Investments

- An entry was not prepared to mark investments to market (fair value)

The aggregate amount of these misstatements was \$1,844,413. This activity has been corrected in the City’s CAFR after we brought it to management’s attention. We did not identify any improper spending or misuse of funds through our testing.

Management’s Response for Repeat Finding: During fiscal year 2018, the position of Deputy Finance Director (formerly Accounting Division Manager) experienced a significant period of vacancy and turn-over (June 1 – August 6, 2018). Further, the City was in the process of implementing a new CAFR preparation software at the time of the turnover. These circumstances complicated the year-end closing process and prevented the City from being able to fully resolve this finding from the prior year.

CRITERIA

Capital Assets – City policy states projects should be evaluated at least annually for transfer/write-off and ending capital assets per the general ledger should agree to the rollforward and fixed asset records. In accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), when constructed assets are completed and put into service, the City needs to transfer the completed project to depreciable assets to ensure appropriate depreciation is calculated on an annual basis.

Net position and fund balance rollforward – GAAP requires closing of prior year change in net assets and fund balance to beginning net asset and fund balance, respectively.

Investments – GAAP requires underlying investments be reported at fair market value.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

Reference Number: NMSA-2018-001 (Previously 2017-001) (Continued)

EFFECT/POTENTIAL EFFECT

Untimely closeout of construction in process as part of the financial close and reporting results in improper delay of depreciation and repairs and maintenance expenditures. Furthermore, differences in rollforward and fixed asset records can result in over or understatement of capital asset balances and related depreciation and accruals.

Rollforward of net position and fund balance as a result improper reversal of prior year CAFR entries could result in an over or understatement of current year revenue or expense.

Not posting a mark-to-market adjustment resulted in overstatement of investment balance and investment income.

CAUSE

Turnover at Deputy Director of Finance position; Management oversight.

RECOMMENDATION

We recommend the City evaluate construction in process for closeout at least annually as part of financial close and reporting process and to ensure ending amounts in the general ledger agree to the capital asset rollforward and underlying fixed asset records.

We recommend the City utilize internal spreadsheets for the rollforward of net position and fund balance to ensure beginning net position and fund balance agree the ending balances per the prior year CAFR. Furthermore, the City should ensure balances related to prior year reversals and current year accruals agree to underlying records.

We recommend the City reconcile year-end investment balances per the CAFR to fair market value reported on investment statements as part of its financial close and reporting process.

VIEWES OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS AND PLANNED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

Management agrees with this finding. During fiscal year 2018, the position of Deputy Finance Director (formerly Accounting Division Manager) experienced a significant period of vacancy and turn-over (June 1 – August 6, 2018). Further, the City was in the process of implementing a new CAFR preparation software at the time of the turnover. These circumstances complicated the year-end closing process. Certain prior year accruals and other entries were not properly reversed on the rollforward, and an entry to value the investment portfolio to fair value was not made. These errors are a by-product of the transitions in the Deputy Finance Director position and the CAFR software.

In late fiscal year 2017, additional staff resources were permanently assigned to accounting for capital assets. A number of improvements were implemented to correct areas of concern at that time. The Capital Assets Accountant determined that there were a significant number of projects not properly transferred from CWIP to depreciating assets categories in prior periods. The transfers were initiated at that time, making a restatement necessary. Due to system limitations, the transfer process is laborious and was not complete for all necessary project transfers by fiscal year 2017 year-end and, thus, continued in fiscal year 2018. In fiscal year 2018, management and staff made significant improvements to the project close out processes to ensure timely transfer through implementation of the corrective actions outlined in the fiscal year 2017 CAFR.

Management and staff also implemented additional reconciliation processes to ensure accurate recording of depreciation and accumulated depreciation on the rollforward. During this process, staff identified a variance which, when analyzed, was determined to be an overstatement of accumulated depreciation which occurred due to an incorrect entry on the prior year's restatement.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

Reference Number: NMSA-2018-001 (Previously 2017-001) (Continued)

VIEWES OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS AND PLANNED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS (CONTINUED)

The following additional procedures will be implemented to ensure timely transfer of project assets from CWIP to depreciating assets categories, proper accrual and reversals are recognized on the capital asset rollforward, and proper accrual of capital assets:

1. The Capital Assets Accountant will provide a list of CWIP projects to the Deputy Finance Director and/or Finance Director in May of each year. The Finance Director or Deputy Finance Director will meet with the Director of the department responsible for each CWIP project to determine the status of the project and timeframe for project close out. Project status information obtained from these meetings will be provided to the Capital Assets Accountant. Follow up action resulting from these meetings will be taken as appropriate to transfer assets or leave in CWIP.
2. After June 30, as expenditures will be reviewed for possible accrual, any expense charged to a capital line item will be submitted to the Capital Assets Accountant for review. The Capital Assets Accountant will determine the appropriate period(s) in which to record the expenditure for financial reporting purposes. This determination will be reviewed and confirmed by the Deputy Finance Director. Accruals will be tracked on a spreadsheet and the Finance Director will review the accrual spreadsheet prior to being recorded.
3. In fiscal year 2019 and future fiscal years, the Capital Assets Accountant will enter accruals for governmental and enterprise funds on the rollforward and reverse prior year accruals from the rollforward. The Deputy Finance Director will confirm the accruals/reversals have been entered correctly prior to submitting to the auditors for testing.
4. Staff will ensure ongoing review and reconciliation of depreciation and accumulated depreciation as well as checking for reasonableness of the posted amounts to identify and verify significant changes. Any adjustments will be reviewed and approved by the Deputy Finance Director to avoid the need for future restatements.
5. The Deputy Finance Director will continue to review the entries made in fiscal year 2018 to ensure complete understanding of the entries and the rollforward. Additional training will be provided to staff related to year-end close processes, financial statement entries and CAFR preparation.
6. Staff will record “mark to market” adjustments on the financial statements annually.

Timeline: Review of CWIP projects with Department Directors will take place in May. Monthly review and reconciliation to the capital assets rollforward began in the first quarter of fiscal year 2019 and will continue ongoing. Additional processes for expense accruals will be implemented in July 2019 for the fiscal year 2019 audit period and future audit periods. Mark to market entries will be made for financial statement purposes in August 2019 and each August in the future.

Responsible parties: The Capital Assets Accountant will be responsible for ensuring that capital assets and construction projects are properly recorded and reported in the financial statements by performing ongoing reconciliation of the rollforward, reviewing CWIP projects for potential transfers needed and review for possible expense accruals at year-end. The Deputy Finance Director will review and confirm the entries. Further, the Deputy Finance Director will review capital asset accruals and ensure that capital asset and net position rollforwards and mark to market entries are recorded properly.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

Reference Number: NMSA-2018-002 (Previously 2017-002)

Repeat Finding: No

Type of Finding: Significant Deficiency

Description: Year-end Cutoff Procedures

CONDITION

During our cutoff procedures, we noted the following:

- Revenue accruals provided by management were overstated compared to general ledger and internal revenue accrual spreadsheets.

The aggregate amount of these misstatements was \$97,039. This activity has been corrected in the City's CAFR after we brought it to management's attention.

Management's Response for Repeat Finding: The City experienced significant turnover in the Grants Administrator position and a lengthy vacancy in the Grants Accounting Technician position, which led to gaps in tracking of grant reimbursement requests, grant close out and preparation of the Federal grants rollforward. This did not allow adequate time for the City to fully address the finding before the FY18 audit.

CRITERIA

Per the matching principle of GAAP, expenditures/revenues are to be recorded in the period the related good or service is exchanged.

EFFECT/POTENTIAL EFFECT

Overstatement accounts receivable and related revenue.

CAUSE

Turnover at Deputy Director of Finance position; Management oversight.

RECOMMENDATION

We recommend the City review year end accrual entries more closely to ensure ending balances agree to underlying records.

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS AND PLANNED CORRECTIVE ACTION

Management agrees with this finding. The City experienced significant turnover in the Grants Administrator position and a lengthy vacancy in the Grants Accounting Technician position, which led to gaps in tracking of grant reimbursement requests, grant close out and preparation of the Federal grants rollforward. Grants staff will be provided additional training to ensure thorough understanding of the City's financial system reports, reimbursement request processes, and Federal grants rollforward. Federal grant expenditures and reimbursement requests/revenue received will be reviewed monthly by the Grant Administrator. Reconciliation between y-t-d expenses and y-t-d reimbursement requests/revenue received will be performed quarterly by the Grant Administrator to confirm all expenses have been captured in a reimbursement request. This reconciliation will be reviewed by the Budget and Grants Division Manager. Variances discovered between what has been expended and what has been requested for reimbursement/revenue received will be investigated and corrected timely. Amounts not reimbursable by the grantor that are discovered will be reclassified timely. At fiscal year-end, accruals and reversals will be identified by the Grant Administrator in conjunction with the Accountant to ensure all expenses are captured in the correct accounting period. Accruals and reversals will be recorded on the Federal grant rollforward by the Grant Administrator. The Budget and Grants Administrator will review and confirm accounts receivable amounts on the rollforward. Confirmed accounts receivable amounts will be provided to the Deputy Finance Director to be recorded in the financial statement preparation software.

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings (Continued)

Reference Number: NMSA-2018-002 (Previously 2017-002)

VIEWS OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIALS AND PLANNED CORRECTIVE ACTION (CONTINUED)

Timeline: Monthly review of expenses and reimbursement requests and quarterly reconciliation between the y-t-d expenses and the y-t-d reimbursement requests/revenue received will begin with the 2nd quarter of fiscal year 2019. Any needed corrections will be made in the accounting period an error is discovered. Year-end accruals and reversals will be identified beginning in July of each fiscal year for the previous fiscal year and recorded on the rollforward in the following September beginning in 2019. Accounts receivable amounts will be confirmed and provided to the Deputy Finance Director after completion of the rollforward each September beginning in 2019.

Responsible parties: The Grants Administrator will be responsible for monthly review of expenditures and reimbursement requests, reconciling y-t-d expenses with y-t-d reimbursement requests/revenue received, correcting any variances or non-reimbursable expenses, and recording accruals and reversals on the Federal grants rollforward. The Budget and Grants Manager will be responsible for reviewing quarterly reconciliations, the Federal grants rollforward, confirming accounts receivable amounts and providing them to the Deputy Finance Director. The Deputy Finance Director will be responsible for recording the accounts receivable amounts in the financial statement preparation software.

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Finding Reference		Status
2017-001	Financial Close and Reporting Process	Repeated and Modified as 2018-001
2017-002	Year-end Cutoff Procedures	Repeated and Modified as 2018-002
2017-003	Security Deposits	Resolved
2017-004	Bank Reconciliation Review Process	Resolved
2017-005	Credit Card Approvals	Resolved

Federal Findings

Finding Reference		Status
2017-001	Financial Close and Reporting Process	Resolved

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
EXIT CONFERENCE
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

An exit conference was held at a closed meeting on December 5, 2018, to discuss the preceding findings. Attending were the following persons:

City of Rio Rancho:

Greggory D. Hull, Mayor
John Craig, Deputy City Manager
Carole H. Jaramillo, Director of Financial Services

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP:

Raul J. Anaya, CPA, CFE, CGFM, Principal
Roger A. Lilly, CPA, Senior Associate

APPENDIX B

Form of Opinion of Bond Counsel

February 21, 2019

City of Rio Rancho
Rio Rancho, New Mexico

\$15,800,000
CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2019

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the City of Rio Rancho, New Mexico (the “City”) in connection with the issuance and sale of its \$15,800,000 Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Bonds”). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of New Mexico (the “State”), City Ordinance No. O38, Enactment No. 19-07, adopted by the City on January 9, 2019 (“Ordinance No. O38”), Ordinance No. 59, Enactment No. 94-059 adopted by the Council on December 14, 1994, as amended by Ordinance No. 13, Enactment No. 95-013 adopted by the Council on May 17, 1995, by Substitute Ordinance No. 25, Enactment No. 98-028 adopted by the Council on November 18, 1998, and and by Ordinance No. 16, Enactment No. 17-18 adopted on August 9, 2017 (collectively, the “Master Ordinance” and, together with the Ordinance No. O-38, the “Bond Ordinance”). Except as expressly defined herein, capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings as such terms have in the Bond Ordinance.

We have examined the laws of the State and the United States of America relevant to the opinions herein, and other proceedings and documents relevant to the issuance by the City of the Bonds. As to the questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the City contained in the certified proceedings and other certifications furnished to us, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the assumptions and qualifications set forth below, we are of the opinion that, under existing law on the date of this opinion:

1. The Bonds are valid and binding special, limited obligations of the City under and in accordance with the Bond Ordinance.
2. The Bond Ordinance has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and the provisions of the Bond Ordinance are valid and binding on the City.
3. The Bonds are payable as to principal and interest solely from, and are secured by a pledge (but not an exclusive pledge) of System Net Revenues of the City, as more fully described in the Bond Ordinance. The owners of the Bonds have no right to have taxes levied by the City for the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, and the Bonds do not represent or constitute a debt or pledge of, or a charge against, the general credit of the City.

4. The Bond Ordinance creates the lien on the System Net Revenues that it purports to create.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We are also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals under provisions contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Although we are of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the accrual or receipt of interest on the Bonds may otherwise affect the federal income tax liability of the recipient. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status or other items of income or deduction. We express no opinion regarding any such consequences.

6. The Bonds and the income from the Bonds are exempt from all taxation by the State or any political subdivision of the State.

The opinions set forth above in paragraph 5 are subject to continuing compliance by the City with covenants regarding federal tax law contained in the proceedings and other documents relevant to the issuance by the City of the Bonds. Failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Bonds being included in gross income retroactive to their date of issuance.

The opinions expressed herein are based upon existing legislation as of the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and we express no opinion as of any date subsequent thereto or with respect to any pending legislation. We disclaim any obligation to update this opinion.

The obligations of the City related to the Bonds are subject to the reasonable exercise in the future by the State and its governmental bodies of the police power inherent in the sovereignty of the State and to the exercise by the United States of the powers (including bankruptcy powers) delegated to it by the United States Constitution. The obligations of the City and the security provided therefor, as contained in the Bond Ordinance, may be subject to general principles of equity which permit the exercise of judicial discretion and are subject to the provisions of applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, now or hereafter in effect.

The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of result.

We are passing upon only those matters set forth in this opinion and are not passing upon the accuracy or completeness of any statement made in connection with any sale of the Bonds or upon any tax consequences arising from the receipt or accrual or interest on, or the ownership of, the Bonds except those specifically addressed in paragraphs 5 and 6 above.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX C

Form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking

\$15,800,000

**CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO
Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds,
Series 2019**

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Disclosure Undertaking”) is executed and delivered by the CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO (the “City”) in connection with the issuance of the City’s Water and Wastewater System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (the “Series 2019 Bonds”). The Series 2019 Bonds are being issued pursuant to City Ordinance No. O38, Enactment No. 19-07 (the “Bond Legislation”).

The City covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Undertaking. This Disclosure Undertaking is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2019 Bonds and in order to allow the Participating Underwriters (as defined by Rule 15c2-12) to comply with Rule 15c2-12.

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Bond Legislation, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Financial Information” means the financial information or operating data with respect to the City, delivered at least annually pursuant to Sections 3(a) and 3(b), consisting of information of the type set forth in “ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE SUMMARY,” “CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WATER SYSTEM,” “HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS - Water System,” “CERTAIN INFORMATION CONCERNING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM,” and “HISTORICAL OPERATING STATISTICS – Wastewater System” in the Official Statement. Annual Financial Information will include Audited Financial Statements if available.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the annual financial statements for the City, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, as in effect from time to time, audited by a firm of certified public accountants.

“EMMA” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System located on its website at emma.msrb.org.

“Events” means any of the events listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Undertaking.

“Fiscal Year” means the Fiscal Year of the City, ending June 30.

“Financial Obligation” means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided however that a “financial obligation” shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in Rule 15c2-12) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12.

“Official Statement” means the final Official Statement delivered in connection with the original issue and sale of the Series 2019 Bonds.

“Owners” means the registered owners of the Series 2019 Bonds, and so long as the Series 2019 Bonds are subject to the book-entry system, any Beneficial Owner, as such term is defined in the Bond Legislation.

“Report Date” means March 31 of each year, beginning in 2020.

“Rule 15c2-12” shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“SEC” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Information.

(a) Annually while the Series 2019 Bonds remain outstanding, the City shall provide or cause to be provided to EMMA Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements.

(b) Annual Financial Information shall be provided by the City not later than 270 days after the end of each Fiscal Year. If not filed with the Annual Financial Information, the Audited Financial Statements will be provided when available.

(c) The City may provide Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements with respect to the City by specific cross reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the SEC. If the document so referenced is a final official statement within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12, such final official statement must also be available from the MSRB. The City shall clearly identify each other document incorporated by cross reference.

SECTION 4. Reporting of Events.

(a) This Section 4 shall govern the giving of notices of the occurrence of any of the following Events with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
6. adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2019 Bonds;
7. modifications to the rights of the security holders, if material;
8. bond calls, if material, or tender offers;
9. defeasances;
10. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2019 Bonds, if material;
11. rating changes;
12. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or a similar event with respect to the City or an obligated person;
13. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;
14. appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or a change of name of a trustee, if material;
15. the incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. a default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) At any time the Series 2019 Bonds are outstanding and the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of an Event, the City shall file, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of the event, a notice of such occurrence with EMMA.

(c) At any time the Series 2019 Bonds are outstanding, the City shall provide to EMMA, notice in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) business days after the occurrence of

any failure of the City to timely provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements as specified in Section 3 hereof.

SECTION 5. Term. This Disclosure Undertaking shall be in effect from and after the issuance and delivery of the Series 2019 Bonds and shall extend to the earliest of (a) the date all principal and interest on the Series 2019 Bonds are deemed paid or legally defeased pursuant to the terms of the Bond Legislation; (b) the date that the City is no longer an “obligated person” with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12; and (c) the date on which those portions of Rule 15c2-12 which require this Disclosure Undertaking are determined to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable action, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Series 2019 Bonds, the determination of (a), (b) or (c) herein to be made in any manner deemed appropriate by the City, including by an opinion of Counsel experienced in federal securities laws selected by the City. The City shall file a notice of any such termination with EMMA.

SECTION 6. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the City may amend this Disclosure Undertaking, and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, if (a) such amendment or waiver is consented to by the Owners of no less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2019 Bonds obtained in the manner prescribed by the Bond Legislation or (b) if such amendment or waiver is otherwise consistent with Rule 15c2-12, as determined by an opinion of Counsel experienced in federal securities laws selected by the City. Written notice of any such amendment or waiver shall be provided by the City to EMMA, and the Annual Financial Information shall explain the reasons for the amendment and the impact of any change in the type of information being provided. If any amendment changes the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison between the financial statement or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. The City shall provide notice of any such amendment or waiver to EMMA.

SECTION 7. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other annual information or notice of occurrence of an event which is not an Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking; provided that the City shall not be required to do so. If the City chooses to include any annual information or notice of occurrence of an event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the City shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future annual filing or notice of occurrence of an Event.

SECTION 8. Default and Enforcement. If the City fails to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, any Owner of the Series 2019 Bonds may take action to seek specific performance by court order to compel the City to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking; provided that any Owner of the Series 2019 Bonds seeking to require the City to so comply shall first provide at least 30 days’ prior written notice to the City of the City’s failure (giving reasonable details of such failure), following which notice the City shall have 30 days to comply and, provided further, that only the Owners of no less than a majority in aggregate principal

amount of the Series 2019 Bonds may take action to seek specific performance in connection with a challenge to the adequacy of the information provided by the City in accordance with this Disclosure Undertaking, after notice and opportunity to comply as provided herein, and such action shall be taken only in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of New Mexico. A DEFAULT UNDER THIS DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING SHALL NOT BE DEEMED AN EVENT OF DEFAULT UNDER THE BOND LEGISLATION OR THE SERIES 2019 BONDS, AND THE SOLE REMEDY UNDER THIS DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING IN THE EVENT OF ANY FAILURE OF THE CITY TO COMPLY WITH THIS DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING SHALL BE AN ACTION TO COMPEL PERFORMANCE.

SECTION 9. Beneficiaries. The Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Underwriter and Owners from time to time of the Series 2019 Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated as of February 21, 2019.

CITY OF RIO RANCHO, NEW MEXICO

By: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX D

Book-Entry Only System

Introduction

Unless otherwise noted, the information contained under the caption “General” below has been provided by DTC. The City makes no representations as to the accuracy or the completeness of such information. The Beneficial Owners of the Series 2019 Bonds should confirm the following information with DTC, the Direct Participants or the Indirect Participants.

NEITHER THE CITY NOR THE FISCAL AGENT WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (A) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT; (B) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS UNDER THE BOND ORDINANCE, (C) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS; (D) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE OWNER OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS; (E) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNERS OF SERIES 2019 BONDS; OR (F) ANY OTHER MATTER REGARDING DTC.

General

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2019 Bonds. The Series 2019 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2019 Bond certificate will be issued for the Series 2019 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates.

Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to Direct Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org. The City undertakes no responsibility for and makes no representations as to the accuracy or the completeness of the content of such material contained on that website as described in the preceding sentence including, but not limited to, updates of such information or links to other Internet sites accessed through the aforementioned website.

Purchases of the Series 2019 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct or Indirect Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2019 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2019 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2019 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2019 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2019 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2019 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2019 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2019 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2019 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

While the Series 2019 Bonds are in the book-entry only system, redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2019 Bonds are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is

to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2019 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2019 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2019 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates representing the Series 2019 Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates representing the Series 2019 Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this Appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but neither the City nor the Underwriters take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.